

**EVERYTHING YOU'VE  
WANTED TO KNOW**

**ABOUT**

**SASQUATCH**



1  
00:00:05,990 --> 00:00:03,590

[Music]

2  
00:00:09,430 --> 00:00:08,870

this is another episode of ufo garage

3  
00:00:11,110 --> 00:00:09,440

i'm ben

4  
00:00:12,549 --> 00:00:11,120

and i'm joe and this is where we talk

5  
00:00:17,029 --> 00:00:12,559

about ufos

6  
00:00:19,349 --> 00:00:17,039

aliens and all things weird

7  
00:00:20,390 --> 00:00:19,359

how you doing today man i'm doing swell

8  
00:00:22,150 --> 00:00:20,400

man yeah yeah

9  
00:00:24,150 --> 00:00:22,160

real good it's been a good day it has

10  
00:00:26,710 --> 00:00:24,160

it's been a long day but

11  
00:00:27,189 --> 00:00:26,720

yeah i'm excited because we're talking

12  
00:00:30,710 --> 00:00:27,199

about

13  
00:00:33,030 --> 00:00:30,720

sasquatch super cool

14

00:00:34,389 --> 00:00:33,040

because this is actually like our first

15

00:00:36,709 --> 00:00:34,399

uh actual

16

00:00:38,150 --> 00:00:36,719

episode that we're gonna do that's just

17

00:00:40,869 --> 00:00:38,160

solely based on

18

00:00:42,069 --> 00:00:40,879

on sasquatch yeah and having people that

19

00:00:42,549 --> 00:00:42,079

actually know what they are talking

20

00:00:45,750 --> 00:00:42,559

about

21

00:00:48,229 --> 00:00:45,760

instead of us like guessing and like

22

00:00:49,910 --> 00:00:48,239

like the rest of us right you're right

23

00:00:52,869 --> 00:00:49,920

people that have been in the field

24

00:00:53,910 --> 00:00:52,879

uh done documentaries and uh just been

25

00:00:57,189 --> 00:00:53,920

out there on foot

26  
00:00:57,990 --> 00:00:57,199  
in the woods and uh yeah man i'm excited

27  
00:01:00,630 --> 00:00:58,000  
man i'm excited

28  
00:01:01,189 --> 00:01:00,640  
too but uh today we have uh darcy weir

29  
00:01:05,030 --> 00:01:01,199  
and david

30  
00:01:08,230 --> 00:01:05,040  
ellis with us uh say what's up guys

31  
00:01:09,670 --> 00:01:08,240  
hey how's it going hey yeah you're doing

32  
00:01:12,310 --> 00:01:09,680  
good

33  
00:01:13,670 --> 00:01:12,320  
nice david i love that sasquatch image

34  
00:01:17,030 --> 00:01:13,680  
in the background man is that

35  
00:01:19,030 --> 00:01:17,040  
uh is that like a a a shadow is it

36  
00:01:21,670 --> 00:01:19,040  
called shadow box or is it a flat

37  
00:01:24,550 --> 00:01:21,680  
flat surface well i've got a couple back

38  
00:01:27,670 --> 00:01:24,560

there are you talking about the colored

39

00:01:30,789 --> 00:01:27,680

one you can that really stands out yeah

40

00:01:32,710 --> 00:01:30,799

that was uh given to me by an artist

41

00:01:35,590 --> 00:01:32,720

his name was michael beers and he just

42

00:01:38,870 --> 00:01:35,600

does some tremendous work

43

00:01:42,469 --> 00:01:38,880

but the what is shown there

44

00:01:46,389 --> 00:01:42,479

is very similar to what i saw

45

00:01:48,630 --> 00:01:46,399

in a thermal image so wow

46

00:01:49,590 --> 00:01:48,640

the the experience that i had was i was

47

00:01:51,749 --> 00:01:49,600

looking at

48

00:01:53,510 --> 00:01:51,759

through monocular and of course it

49

00:01:54,870 --> 00:01:53,520

didn't have recording capabilities

50

00:01:58,469 --> 00:01:54,880

that's always the story right

51  
00:02:01,510 --> 00:01:58,479  
right so i'm looking at this

52  
00:02:03,510 --> 00:02:01,520  
white blob in the forest

53  
00:02:04,789 --> 00:02:03,520  
and i'm pretty sure that i'm looking at

54  
00:02:08,070 --> 00:02:04,799  
the broad side of an

55  
00:02:11,670 --> 00:02:08,080  
elk so that should tell you how wide

56  
00:02:13,990 --> 00:02:11,680  
it was at the shoulders um but it's

57  
00:02:15,589 --> 00:02:14,000  
in the brush and it's kind of obscured a

58  
00:02:18,070 --> 00:02:15,599  
little bit there's a

59  
00:02:19,910 --> 00:02:18,080  
a a white image on the left and a white

60  
00:02:21,670 --> 00:02:19,920  
image on the right in this kind of dark

61  
00:02:22,630 --> 00:02:21,680  
image in the middle where the brush is

62  
00:02:31,350 --> 00:02:22,640  
and

63  
00:02:33,990 --> 00:02:31,360

looking at an elk

64

00:02:34,470 --> 00:02:34,000

i can't even imagine that that situation

65

00:02:37,270 --> 00:02:34,480

man

66

00:02:37,830 --> 00:02:37,280

like what like what i mean you know what

67

00:02:39,509 --> 00:02:37,840

so

68

00:02:40,949 --> 00:02:39,519

you got to tell us now what did you do

69

00:02:42,190 --> 00:02:40,959

david i

70

00:02:45,430 --> 00:02:42,200

i went whoa

71

00:02:48,150 --> 00:02:45,440

[Laughter]

72

00:02:50,150 --> 00:02:48,160

so i uh i didn't take a step toward it

73

00:02:51,509 --> 00:02:50,160

if that's what you wanted to know well i

74

00:02:54,229 --> 00:02:51,519

was gonna say i don't know

75

00:02:55,030 --> 00:02:54,239

is there is there any uh sasquatch

76

00:02:56,710 --> 00:02:55,040

protocol

77

00:02:58,869 --> 00:02:56,720

like if you see a mountain lion you

78

00:02:59,990 --> 00:02:58,879

obviously you know you stay facing it

79

00:03:01,830 --> 00:03:00,000

but you back away

80

00:03:04,149 --> 00:03:01,840

and you you slowly you don't make any

81

00:03:06,149 --> 00:03:04,159

sudden movements is there

82

00:03:07,589 --> 00:03:06,159

well you're pretty much all that goes

83

00:03:09,110 --> 00:03:07,599

out the window because you're looking at

84

00:03:12,790 --> 00:03:09,120

goddamn sasquatch

85

00:03:14,630 --> 00:03:12,800

i'm sure yes i would feel the same way

86

00:03:16,149 --> 00:03:14,640

if i saw a mountain lion all protocols

87

00:03:19,190 --> 00:03:16,159

would probably be out the window

88

00:03:21,430 --> 00:03:19,200

so yeah i can only imagine

89

00:03:23,990 --> 00:03:21,440

the people that say they will do this

90

00:03:26,309 --> 00:03:24,000

and the calm mind and you know

91

00:03:27,750 --> 00:03:26,319

no you're looking at a sasquatch you're

92

00:03:28,789 --> 00:03:27,760

you know looking at something that

93

00:03:32,309 --> 00:03:28,799

doesn't exist

94

00:03:35,990 --> 00:03:32,319

and there it is you know

95

00:03:38,229 --> 00:03:36,000

it had uh it was cartoonish um

96

00:03:39,110 --> 00:03:38,239

the shoulders were like bowling balls

97

00:03:40,949 --> 00:03:39,120

and and that's

98

00:03:42,229 --> 00:03:40,959

uh reminiscent of what i'm seeing in

99

00:03:46,229 --> 00:03:42,239

that picture that you

100

00:03:48,390 --> 00:03:46,239

pointed out behind me so yeah that uh

101  
00:03:51,670 --> 00:03:48,400  
that picture that michael beers painted

102  
00:03:54,949 --> 00:03:51,680  
it reminds me totally of what i saw

103  
00:03:58,949 --> 00:03:54,959  
when i was looking at through a thermal

104  
00:04:00,630 --> 00:03:58,959  
at this thing and and so i i watched it

105  
00:04:02,070 --> 00:04:00,640  
and then uh there were some people that

106  
00:04:04,070 --> 00:04:02,080  
were moving and

107  
00:04:05,350 --> 00:04:04,080  
all of a sudden it started to go down

108  
00:04:07,509 --> 00:04:05,360  
again and then

109  
00:04:08,470 --> 00:04:07,519  
the next thing it was just it was gone

110  
00:04:11,589 --> 00:04:08,480  
it just

111  
00:04:14,869 --> 00:04:11,599  
it went away dang whoa yeah

112  
00:04:16,310 --> 00:04:14,879  
yeah wow so uh david ellis uh

113  
00:04:17,670 --> 00:04:16,320

we kind of heard a little bit from you i

114

00:04:19,189 --> 00:04:17,680

just wanted to say what's up to darcy

115

00:04:19,509 --> 00:04:19,199

he's a little quiet so i just wanted to

116

00:04:21,349 --> 00:04:19,519

say

117

00:04:22,710 --> 00:04:21,359

like yeah man tell us a little a little

118

00:04:23,670 --> 00:04:22,720

bit about yourself we'll come back to

119

00:04:25,430 --> 00:04:23,680

you david and

120

00:04:28,550 --> 00:04:25,440

just so we our listeners know who you

121

00:04:30,950 --> 00:04:28,560

guys are and what you've been up to sure

122

00:04:32,070 --> 00:04:30,960

um yeah i've just been waiting my turn

123

00:04:35,430 --> 00:04:32,080

politely

124

00:04:38,469 --> 00:04:35,440

um i'm a canadian guy

125

00:04:41,189 --> 00:04:38,479

i come from actually

126  
00:04:43,030 --> 00:04:41,199  
toronto ontario but i lived the last

127  
00:04:45,189 --> 00:04:43,040  
eight years in vancouver british

128  
00:04:48,590 --> 00:04:45,199  
columbia

129  
00:04:49,749 --> 00:04:48,600  
i've been making documentaries since

130  
00:04:52,310 --> 00:04:49,759  
2010

131  
00:04:53,909 --> 00:04:52,320  
basically i released my first one in

132  
00:04:58,150 --> 00:04:53,919  
2012 that was on

133  
00:05:00,150 --> 00:04:58,160  
phil schneider and underground bases and

134  
00:05:03,029 --> 00:05:00,160  
the extraterrestrial questions

135  
00:05:09,670 --> 00:05:06,390  
and i decided to focus my sights on

136  
00:05:09,990 --> 00:05:09,680  
bigfoot or sasquatch the canadian name

137  
00:05:16,070 --> 00:05:10,000  
for

138  
00:05:19,350 --> 00:05:16,080

it um and that was in 2015

139

00:05:21,189 --> 00:05:19,360

i was invited to learn more about these

140

00:05:22,870 --> 00:05:21,199

creatures in british columbia i was

141

00:05:25,990 --> 00:05:22,880

living in the

142

00:05:28,870 --> 00:05:26,000

the home of the

143

00:05:29,990 --> 00:05:28,880

uh coining of that name sasquatch i

144

00:05:31,110 --> 00:05:30,000

don't know if you get do you guys know

145

00:05:32,629 --> 00:05:31,120

where it came from

146

00:05:34,230 --> 00:05:32,639

no we didn't even realize it was

147

00:05:39,270 --> 00:05:34,240

canadian yeah awesome yeah

148

00:05:42,790 --> 00:05:39,280

yeah so sasquatch um the name comes from

149

00:05:43,990 --> 00:05:42,800

a a white guy that was living on an

150

00:05:46,510 --> 00:05:44,000

indigenous

151  
00:05:48,710 --> 00:05:46,520  
native canadian people's reserve in the

152  
00:05:52,070 --> 00:05:48,720  
1920s

153  
00:05:54,950 --> 00:05:52,080  
he was studying their culture

154  
00:05:57,189 --> 00:05:54,960  
and not also teaching them white

155  
00:06:00,469 --> 00:05:57,199  
people's culture

156  
00:06:02,390 --> 00:06:00,479  
in a region called uh harrison hot

157  
00:06:04,150 --> 00:06:02,400  
springs that that sort of area of

158  
00:06:06,629 --> 00:06:04,160  
british columbia it's about two hours

159  
00:06:10,870 --> 00:06:06,639  
north of vancouver

160  
00:06:13,029 --> 00:06:10,880  
and his name was jw burns

161  
00:06:14,790 --> 00:06:13,039  
and yeah he kept hearing about their

162  
00:06:18,550 --> 00:06:14,800  
story in their

163  
00:06:21,270 --> 00:06:18,560

uh oral tradition about a creature

164

00:06:23,189 --> 00:06:21,280

that lives in the woods that is like a

165

00:06:26,390 --> 00:06:23,199

wild man you know like a

166

00:06:28,469 --> 00:06:26,400

a sort of monkey type man

167

00:06:29,430 --> 00:06:28,479

uh that you know they they even tell

168

00:06:31,350 --> 00:06:29,440

their children

169

00:06:33,590 --> 00:06:31,360

uh their young children don't wander too

170

00:06:34,070 --> 00:06:33,600

far into the forest because the sasket

171

00:06:37,749 --> 00:06:34,080

will get

172

00:06:39,830 --> 00:06:37,759

you and their name is sasket the tribe

173

00:06:42,950 --> 00:06:39,840

is called the stehalis

174

00:06:46,150 --> 00:06:42,960

and um and and basically

175

00:06:49,589 --> 00:06:46,160

he pronounced it sasquatch

176

00:06:52,230 --> 00:06:49,599

instead of sasket uh and yeah that's

177

00:06:53,749 --> 00:06:52,240

that's where the word came from and uh i

178

00:06:56,790 --> 00:06:53,759

was living close to there i

179

00:06:58,070 --> 00:06:56,800

i went to the place where the word was

180

00:07:00,070 --> 00:06:58,080

coined and

181

00:07:03,510 --> 00:07:00,080

learned from a bunch of researchers that

182

00:07:05,510 --> 00:07:03,520

lived in the area about the stories

183

00:07:07,350 --> 00:07:05,520

of sightings that have been happening

184

00:07:12,550 --> 00:07:07,360

you know even up until

185

00:07:16,790 --> 00:07:15,350

so there's lots of credible eyewitness

186

00:07:19,990 --> 00:07:16,800

sightings that have happened in

187

00:07:21,830 --> 00:07:20,000

british columbia canada and as you know

188

00:07:25,749 --> 00:07:21,840

that

189

00:07:27,670 --> 00:07:25,759

state

190

00:07:29,110 --> 00:07:27,680

and then that connects up to northern

191

00:07:32,309 --> 00:07:29,120

california

192

00:07:35,909 --> 00:07:32,319

and david here is uh

193

00:07:39,430 --> 00:07:35,919

he's from he's from washington state and

194

00:07:43,110 --> 00:07:39,440

i met with him in 2019

195

00:07:46,150 --> 00:07:43,120

at a sasquatch summit

196

00:07:48,629 --> 00:07:46,160

um i think i met him at two conferences

197

00:07:50,550 --> 00:07:48,639

but uh where i actually got to interview

198

00:07:52,309 --> 00:07:50,560

him for this documentary that you you

199

00:07:55,830 --> 00:07:52,319

might have seen sasquatch among

200

00:07:58,230 --> 00:07:55,840

wildman um i

201

00:08:00,469 --> 00:07:58,240

sat down with him there and derek

202

00:08:02,070 --> 00:08:00,479

randles and shane corson

203

00:08:03,589 --> 00:08:02,080

and they started just giving me all

204

00:08:07,270 --> 00:08:03,599

their research on

205

00:08:10,550 --> 00:08:07,280

the nests and the vocalizations and

206

00:08:14,629 --> 00:08:10,560

all this incredible stuff that just uh

207

00:08:17,350 --> 00:08:14,639

adds up to a real story in my my eyes

208

00:08:18,390 --> 00:08:17,360

and um this is the second documentary

209

00:08:21,110 --> 00:08:18,400

that i've made

210

00:08:22,550 --> 00:08:21,120

the first one was called the unwanted

211

00:08:25,510 --> 00:08:22,560

sasquatch

212

00:08:26,710 --> 00:08:25,520

um not not a lot of people have seen it

213

00:08:30,390 --> 00:08:26,720

it's not one of the

214

00:08:33,509 --> 00:08:30,400

super famous ones that's on netflix like

215

00:08:36,630 --> 00:08:33,519

uh i don't know that really bad uh

216

00:08:37,029 --> 00:08:36,640

one with todd standing but uh i saw it

217

00:08:40,469 --> 00:08:37,039

on

218

00:08:44,070 --> 00:08:40,479

uh yes

219

00:08:45,590 --> 00:08:44,080

yeah oh okay yeah yeah cool so

220

00:08:47,509 --> 00:08:45,600

you know some people have seen it some

221

00:08:49,670 --> 00:08:47,519

people haven't and um

222

00:08:51,350 --> 00:08:49,680

i go about telling the story in more of

223

00:08:55,110 --> 00:08:51,360

a animal

224

00:08:58,710 --> 00:08:55,120

uh way you know um a cryptid

225

00:08:59,829 --> 00:08:58,720

sort of uh flesh flesh and blood

226

00:09:03,509 --> 00:08:59,839

creature

227

00:09:05,990 --> 00:09:03,519

uh science sort of based way and

228

00:09:08,389 --> 00:09:06,000

that may rub people the wrong way but i

229

00:09:11,430 --> 00:09:08,399

just haven't had enough

230

00:09:13,030 --> 00:09:11,440

data to go by to

231

00:09:15,030 --> 00:09:13,040

prove that there's like a more

232

00:09:16,790 --> 00:09:15,040

paranormal sasquatch like a portal

233

00:09:19,110 --> 00:09:16,800

jumping one or whatever

234

00:09:20,310 --> 00:09:19,120

um although there's been plenty of

235

00:09:23,350 --> 00:09:20,320

accounts and

236

00:09:26,550 --> 00:09:23,360

i'm not invalidating those but uh

237

00:09:29,750 --> 00:09:26,560

i've just focused right now so far on

238

00:09:31,829 --> 00:09:29,760

that sort of uh explanation for it yeah

239

00:09:33,350 --> 00:09:31,839

yeah well that makes sense man i mean if

240

00:09:35,430 --> 00:09:33,360

you look at it i mean dude

241

00:09:37,030 --> 00:09:35,440

even in the ufo community right i mean

242

00:09:40,389 --> 00:09:37,040

it's been it's been uh

243

00:09:41,430 --> 00:09:40,399

just crazy talk uh for you know over 70

244

00:09:43,670 --> 00:09:41,440

plus years

245

00:09:45,030 --> 00:09:43,680

uh and and now we're starting to see

246

00:09:48,150 --> 00:09:45,040

within the past you know

247

00:09:49,030 --> 00:09:48,160

10 to you know even just up to recently

248

00:09:52,470 --> 00:09:49,040

on like

249

00:09:55,110 --> 00:09:52,480

oh my goodness maybe this isn't as crazy

250

00:09:55,670 --> 00:09:55,120

after all you know it's it's it's i feel

251  
00:09:57,990 --> 00:09:55,680  
like it's

252  
00:09:58,949 --> 00:09:58,000  
it's the same thing with the sasquatch

253  
00:10:01,829 --> 00:09:58,959  
community

254  
00:10:04,069 --> 00:10:01,839  
uh it's just gonna get so there's gonna

255  
00:10:05,990 --> 00:10:04,079  
be just so many eyewitnesses that

256  
00:10:07,670 --> 00:10:06,000  
you know i always like to say like how

257  
00:10:09,190 --> 00:10:07,680  
many people have to see something before

258  
00:10:13,269 --> 00:10:09,200  
they're not crazy anymore

259  
00:10:15,190 --> 00:10:13,279  
you know yeah and you know

260  
00:10:17,030 --> 00:10:15,200  
you know as ufo guys we get it all the

261  
00:10:17,990 --> 00:10:17,040  
time yeah that's that's crazy that's

262  
00:10:19,590 --> 00:10:18,000  
impossible

263  
00:10:21,110 --> 00:10:19,600

we look at the you know you have a lot

264

00:10:22,790 --> 00:10:21,120

of nuts and bolts people

265

00:10:24,630 --> 00:10:22,800

and that's all fine and good you know

266

00:10:25,590 --> 00:10:24,640

the ufo community has been doing nuts

267

00:10:28,150 --> 00:10:25,600

and bolts for

268

00:10:29,990 --> 00:10:28,160

years and now it's just starting to

269

00:10:31,590 --> 00:10:30,000

transition into this like

270

00:10:34,630 --> 00:10:31,600

oh we're gonna start talking about

271

00:10:37,430 --> 00:10:34,640

portals and like inter-dimensionality

272

00:10:37,829 --> 00:10:37,440

and all this other stuff you know i mean

273

00:10:40,710 --> 00:10:37,839

yeah

274

00:10:42,630 --> 00:10:40,720

i think i think sasquatch could possibly

275

00:10:44,230 --> 00:10:42,640

go that way in the future like you said

276

00:10:45,990 --> 00:10:44,240

there's been plenty of accounts of

277

00:10:49,030 --> 00:10:46,000

people who have seen it

278

00:10:50,389 --> 00:10:49,040

uh but all you can go off is is the nuts

279

00:10:53,350 --> 00:10:50,399

and bolts or the science

280

00:10:54,150 --> 00:10:53,360

as of now right yeah and also yeah and

281

00:10:57,269 --> 00:10:54,160

also proof

282

00:10:59,910 --> 00:10:57,279

like people want proof and i mean david

283

00:11:02,870 --> 00:10:59,920

that's kind of where you come in is

284

00:11:05,910 --> 00:11:02,880

you've been out in the field doing proof

285

00:11:09,350 --> 00:11:05,920

gathering evidence and data well yeah

286

00:11:12,710 --> 00:11:09,360

actually it's not proof um we do

287

00:11:15,990 --> 00:11:12,720

the the null hypothesis which is

288

00:11:19,030 --> 00:11:16,000

we assume everything that we find

289

00:11:22,550 --> 00:11:19,040

has a natural um

290

00:11:24,949 --> 00:11:22,560

source a known source and we

291

00:11:25,990 --> 00:11:24,959

eliminate all the possibilities of the

292

00:11:29,350 --> 00:11:26,000

knowns

293

00:11:30,710 --> 00:11:29,360

so if i record a vocalization i have to

294

00:11:34,310 --> 00:11:30,720

assume that it's a wolf

295

00:11:37,430 --> 00:11:34,320

a coyote a dog or something that

296

00:11:38,470 --> 00:11:37,440

howls and then so i have to go through

297

00:11:40,790 --> 00:11:38,480

the process

298

00:11:42,069 --> 00:11:40,800

of eliminating all of those

299

00:11:45,269 --> 00:11:42,079

possibilities because

300

00:11:47,269 --> 00:11:45,279

of this factor or that factor so we

301  
00:11:48,790 --> 00:11:47,279  
actually at the olympic project take you

302  
00:11:50,949 --> 00:11:48,800  
know just um

303  
00:11:52,790 --> 00:11:50,959  
we're not out to prove the existence of

304  
00:11:54,389 --> 00:11:52,800  
bigfoot the assumption is bigfoot

305  
00:11:57,509 --> 00:11:54,399  
doesn't exist

306  
00:12:00,310 --> 00:11:57,519  
but all these crazy things are happening

307  
00:12:01,509 --> 00:12:00,320  
let's uh let's take a look at it and so

308  
00:12:04,230 --> 00:12:01,519  
what we do is we

309  
00:12:05,030 --> 00:12:04,240  
we've vet physical evidence that's why

310  
00:12:08,389 --> 00:12:05,040  
i'm into

311  
00:12:10,550 --> 00:12:08,399  
to the sound we also look at uh track

312  
00:12:12,470 --> 00:12:10,560  
uh trackways and track castings and what

313  
00:12:15,829 --> 00:12:12,480

we can learn from that

314

00:12:16,790 --> 00:12:15,839

and um i don't you familiar with the

315

00:12:20,310 --> 00:12:16,800

name dr

316

00:12:22,230 --> 00:12:20,320

jeff meldrum that's his name

317

00:12:24,389 --> 00:12:22,240

i don't wasn't he in the unwanted

318

00:12:26,150 --> 00:12:24,399

sasquatch documentary

319

00:12:28,230 --> 00:12:26,160

yep that was him yeah he's in his

320

00:12:31,750 --> 00:12:28,240

laboratory in idaho state

321

00:12:32,230 --> 00:12:31,760

university yeah so i'm i'm familiar with

322

00:12:35,430 --> 00:12:32,240

him

323

00:12:38,710 --> 00:12:35,440

yeah we

324

00:12:41,750 --> 00:12:38,720

we know jeff real well and uh

325

00:12:44,870 --> 00:12:41,760

he he's a big promoter of us because we

326

00:12:46,629 --> 00:12:44,880

we we do the what we do is collect

327

00:12:48,629 --> 00:12:46,639

evidence and get it to the point where

328

00:12:52,069 --> 00:12:48,639

science maybe can do something with

329

00:12:54,870 --> 00:12:52,079

it because you know we're not scientists

330

00:12:56,389 --> 00:12:54,880

now we don't write research papers but

331

00:12:58,150 --> 00:12:56,399

if we get the

332

00:13:00,310 --> 00:12:58,160

enough evidence going in a certain

333

00:13:02,069 --> 00:13:00,320

direction where a scientist looks at it

334

00:13:03,030 --> 00:13:02,079

and goes wow you guys have done your

335

00:13:05,030 --> 00:13:03,040

homework

336

00:13:06,310 --> 00:13:05,040

then we can say well you know take it

337

00:13:09,269 --> 00:13:06,320

and run with it and give

338

00:13:10,790 --> 00:13:09,279

write a research paper so um you know

339

00:13:12,150 --> 00:13:10,800

that's kind of the direction that we're

340

00:13:14,069 --> 00:13:12,160

headed we're not

341

00:13:15,990 --> 00:13:14,079

we're not trying to prove the existence

342

00:13:17,590 --> 00:13:16,000

everybody that's in the olympic project

343

00:13:19,269 --> 00:13:17,600

has had an experience like the one that

344

00:13:22,389 --> 00:13:19,279

i related where we

345

00:13:24,710 --> 00:13:22,399

we know they're the out there it is so

346

00:13:27,030 --> 00:13:24,720

we're not trying to prove it to anybody

347

00:13:29,269 --> 00:13:27,040

how can we can't collect enough evidence

348

00:13:31,509 --> 00:13:29,279

for science to really take a look at it

349

00:13:32,629 --> 00:13:31,519

that's that's where we're going right

350

00:13:37,190 --> 00:13:32,639

yeah

351

00:13:41,269 --> 00:13:38,949

i could go in so many different ways but

352

00:13:42,870 --> 00:13:41,279

uh without saying too much about the

353

00:13:44,629 --> 00:13:42,880

the documentary or both of the

354

00:13:48,629 --> 00:13:44,639

documentaries darcy like where do you

355

00:13:51,269 --> 00:13:48,639

personally stand on what's next for

356

00:13:52,069 --> 00:13:51,279

for sasquatch i mean is it is it like

357

00:13:54,470 --> 00:13:52,079

okay so

358

00:13:55,110 --> 00:13:54,480

everybody's got to know that it's real

359

00:13:56,310 --> 00:13:55,120

or

360

00:13:57,750 --> 00:13:56,320

everybody's got to know that there's

361

00:13:58,629 --> 00:13:57,760

just something out there we don't know

362

00:14:00,310 --> 00:13:58,639

what it is

363

00:14:02,550 --> 00:14:00,320

maybe it's not sasquatch like where do

364

00:14:03,990 --> 00:14:02,560

you stand uh being the director of these

365

00:14:07,269 --> 00:14:04,000

films

366

00:14:10,550 --> 00:14:07,279

um i'm i'm thoroughly convinced that

367

00:14:13,670 --> 00:14:10,560

um these things exist

368

00:14:15,829 --> 00:14:13,680

internationally you know in my first

369

00:14:19,350 --> 00:14:15,839

documentary i was

370

00:14:22,710 --> 00:14:19,360

basically trying to compile as much

371

00:14:25,829 --> 00:14:22,720

relevant and truthful

372

00:14:28,550 --> 00:14:25,839

data and present that to make the case

373

00:14:30,230 --> 00:14:28,560

that over the years in canada and the

374

00:14:33,110 --> 00:14:30,240

united states

375

00:14:33,990 --> 00:14:33,120

there's been sightings very credible

376

00:14:37,189 --> 00:14:34,000

sightings and

377

00:14:40,470 --> 00:14:37,199

some of them have heralded great video

378

00:14:42,790 --> 00:14:40,480

quality too and obviously patterson

379

00:14:44,949 --> 00:14:42,800

gimlin is probably the most

380

00:14:45,910 --> 00:14:44,959

important sighting that's been captured

381

00:14:47,829 --> 00:14:45,920

on film

382

00:14:49,030 --> 00:14:47,839

some people don't believe that that's

383

00:14:51,509 --> 00:14:49,040

real but

384

00:14:52,870 --> 00:14:51,519

i would say a hundred percent that's

385

00:14:55,509 --> 00:14:52,880

probably the best

386

00:14:57,110 --> 00:14:55,519

footage we've ever had until we get

387

00:14:58,870 --> 00:14:57,120

something like that again i mean it's a

388

00:15:02,550 --> 00:14:58,880

daylight sighting

389

00:15:06,470 --> 00:15:02,560

um the so many people have gone

390

00:15:10,150 --> 00:15:06,480

and broken down that film clip

391

00:15:10,949 --> 00:15:10,160

and just done a stellar job on proving

392

00:15:14,550 --> 00:15:10,959

that it's

393

00:15:17,590 --> 00:15:14,560

a certain height it has female anatomy

394

00:15:18,230 --> 00:15:17,600

um even you know it's too bad shane

395

00:15:21,110 --> 00:15:18,240

corson

396

00:15:21,509 --> 00:15:21,120

isn't on but he highlights on some of

397

00:15:25,269 --> 00:15:21,519

these

398

00:15:28,790 --> 00:15:25,279

podcasts uh we've done before that

399

00:15:31,829 --> 00:15:28,800

uh lyle i think is lyle everett

400

00:15:34,790 --> 00:15:31,839

who is a logger in that area

401  
00:15:35,350 --> 00:15:34,800  
during the the around the same time that

402  
00:15:39,269 --> 00:15:35,360  
that

403  
00:15:42,470 --> 00:15:39,279  
film was recorded uh lyle labrady sorry

404  
00:15:45,509 --> 00:15:42,480  
lyle laverty he found uh

405  
00:15:48,470 --> 00:15:45,519  
what looked like a nest in scorpion

406  
00:15:52,150 --> 00:15:48,480  
creek which was actually

407  
00:15:55,590 --> 00:15:52,160  
a creek that just went above bluff creek

408  
00:15:58,230 --> 00:15:55,600  
where that film was shot and so

409  
00:15:59,910 --> 00:15:58,240  
if you look at patty in that film she

410  
00:16:03,189 --> 00:15:59,920  
looks like she's

411  
00:16:05,110 --> 00:16:03,199  
you know female big bosoms

412  
00:16:07,590 --> 00:16:05,120  
and that could be a sign that she was

413  
00:16:11,189 --> 00:16:07,600

pregnant recently

414

00:16:13,430 --> 00:16:11,199

and if you look at the research that

415

00:16:14,949 --> 00:16:13,440

the olympic project has been doing and

416

00:16:17,670 --> 00:16:14,959

in this new film

417

00:16:19,110 --> 00:16:17,680

sasquatch among wild men they've found a

418

00:16:21,670 --> 00:16:19,120

nesting area

419

00:16:24,870 --> 00:16:21,680

where there's been i believe it's up to

420

00:16:27,189 --> 00:16:24,880

20 nests now but in the documentary we

421

00:16:28,310 --> 00:16:27,199

research you know this area that they

422

00:16:31,189 --> 00:16:28,320

found

423

00:16:31,829 --> 00:16:31,199

eight seven to eight nests i think and

424

00:16:34,230 --> 00:16:31,839

uh

425

00:16:34,870 --> 00:16:34,240

they're right around a really good food

426  
00:16:37,509 --> 00:16:34,880  
source

427  
00:16:39,509 --> 00:16:37,519  
they're very off the beaten trail very

428  
00:16:43,749 --> 00:16:39,519  
far away from

429  
00:16:46,230 --> 00:16:43,759  
where we're active and

430  
00:16:46,949 --> 00:16:46,240  
people are hypothesizing that if these

431  
00:16:50,710 --> 00:16:46,959  
are nests

432  
00:16:54,069 --> 00:16:50,720  
for sasquatch or bigfoot in other words

433  
00:16:57,749 --> 00:16:54,079  
uh possibly it's a place where they're

434  
00:17:00,069 --> 00:16:57,759  
raising young because

435  
00:17:02,790 --> 00:17:00,079  
the the geographical area would be

436  
00:17:04,470 --> 00:17:02,800  
perfect for all the food that they can

437  
00:17:06,870 --> 00:17:04,480  
take from the land and take from the

438  
00:17:08,949 --> 00:17:06,880

river the creek that's right down below

439

00:17:10,069 --> 00:17:08,959

and perhaps that's what patty was kind

440

00:17:12,949 --> 00:17:10,079

of using

441

00:17:14,630 --> 00:17:12,959

uh bluff creek for at the time that they

442

00:17:17,669 --> 00:17:14,640

stumbled upon her

443

00:17:19,189 --> 00:17:17,679

wow so this this uh

444

00:17:20,549 --> 00:17:19,199

this will kind of i guess show my

445

00:17:21,750 --> 00:17:20,559

ignorance a little bit on the on the

446

00:17:24,630 --> 00:17:21,760

subject but

447

00:17:25,510 --> 00:17:24,640

has anybody we've okay so we found the

448

00:17:28,390 --> 00:17:25,520

nests

449

00:17:29,990 --> 00:17:28,400

has anybody just been like i'm gonna

450

00:17:31,669 --> 00:17:30,000

camp here for a week

451  
00:17:32,789 --> 00:17:31,679  
and just wait for it to come home i mean

452  
00:17:34,150 --> 00:17:32,799  
obviously you probably don't want to be

453  
00:17:35,990 --> 00:17:34,160  
that guy who waits for

454  
00:17:37,430 --> 00:17:36,000  
sasquatch to come home who knows what's

455  
00:17:40,150 --> 00:17:37,440  
going to happen but i mean

456  
00:17:40,789 --> 00:17:40,160  
well camera in the tree or you know yeah

457  
00:17:46,549 --> 00:17:40,799  
shane

458  
00:17:49,190 --> 00:17:46,559  
olympic project member uh

459  
00:17:50,310 --> 00:17:49,200  
i think this was in february of this

460  
00:17:56,070 --> 00:17:50,320  
year

461  
00:17:58,789 --> 00:17:56,080  
the pandemic was hitting the world

462  
00:17:59,510 --> 00:17:58,799  
they did one last trip out to this area

463  
00:18:01,830 --> 00:17:59,520

where

464

00:18:04,789 --> 00:18:01,840

we report on all this stuff again i was

465

00:18:08,390 --> 00:18:04,799

collecting all this data in 2019

466

00:18:10,470 --> 00:18:08,400

right from from these guys and um

467

00:18:11,990 --> 00:18:10,480

his report recently is that when they

468

00:18:15,029 --> 00:18:12,000

came across

469

00:18:18,549 --> 00:18:15,039

this new nest it was being

470

00:18:19,590 --> 00:18:18,559

built by something as they were coming

471

00:18:23,430 --> 00:18:19,600

across it

472

00:18:23,440 --> 00:18:28,710

so yeah so there's there's definitely

473

00:18:32,630 --> 00:18:31,510

a lot of that going on in the area and i

474

00:18:35,750 --> 00:18:32,640

think the plan is

475

00:18:36,150 --> 00:18:35,760

to do an expedition where they can camp

476

00:18:39,110 --> 00:18:36,160

out

477

00:18:40,789 --> 00:18:39,120

and really try and track down what's

478

00:18:42,150 --> 00:18:40,799

building these nests you know and get

479

00:18:45,190 --> 00:18:42,160

some more proof of it

480

00:18:45,510 --> 00:18:45,200

yeah if i could clarify just a little

481

00:18:48,630 --> 00:18:45,520

bit

482

00:18:51,110 --> 00:18:48,640

um about the nests please do um

483

00:18:52,630 --> 00:18:51,120

yeah uh they were actually found by a

484

00:18:56,549 --> 00:18:52,640

timber cruiser

485

00:19:00,310 --> 00:18:56,559

and uh this is private timber that um

486

00:19:03,350 --> 00:19:00,320

that they were found in locked gates uh

487

00:19:05,990 --> 00:19:03,360

you know a remote area

488

00:19:07,110 --> 00:19:06,000

and we were contacted because derrick

489

00:19:09,430 --> 00:19:07,120

randles

490

00:19:11,029 --> 00:19:09,440

had done some work for the timber

491

00:19:13,909 --> 00:19:11,039

company owner

492

00:19:16,070 --> 00:19:13,919

and when the timber cruiser relayed to

493

00:19:18,470 --> 00:19:16,080

him the nest that he had found

494

00:19:20,870 --> 00:19:18,480

and that he had never ever seen anything

495

00:19:24,070 --> 00:19:20,880

like it in his 30-year career plus

496

00:19:27,510 --> 00:19:24,080

of you know marking timber anything

497

00:19:30,150 --> 00:19:27,520

like it they were not bareness

498

00:19:32,630 --> 00:19:30,160

he knew what a bear nest looked like he

499

00:19:35,270 --> 00:19:32,640

knew how a bear nest was constructed

500

00:19:36,549 --> 00:19:35,280

but these were constructed like a a bird

501  
00:19:40,230 --> 00:19:36,559  
nest if you will

502  
00:19:43,510 --> 00:19:40,240  
but huge and uh they had

503  
00:19:46,230 --> 00:19:43,520  
dr meldrum discovered upon taking uh

504  
00:19:47,190 --> 00:19:46,240  
one of them apart that there were some

505  
00:19:49,990 --> 00:19:47,200  
um

506  
00:19:51,510 --> 00:19:50,000  
uh angular sticks that were jammed into

507  
00:19:55,350 --> 00:19:51,520  
the ground that helped

508  
00:19:58,390 --> 00:19:55,360  
hold the formation of the nests so

509  
00:20:00,789 --> 00:19:58,400  
it wasn't just you know

510  
00:20:02,149 --> 00:20:00,799  
laying some sticks on the ground these

511  
00:20:12,149 --> 00:20:02,159  
were

512  
00:20:14,230 --> 00:20:12,159  
of them had

513  
00:20:15,430 --> 00:20:14,240

the same signature of snapping that's

514

00:20:19,750 --> 00:20:15,440

the same

515

00:20:25,909 --> 00:20:22,789

there were different sizes and they were

516

00:20:29,190 --> 00:20:25,919

um along a ridge line uh

517

00:20:31,909 --> 00:20:29,200

like darcy said that um showed

518

00:20:34,230 --> 00:20:31,919

that there was some strategy to where

519

00:20:37,029 --> 00:20:34,240

they were placed

520

00:20:38,549 --> 00:20:37,039

there was a creek down below and then up

521

00:20:43,029 --> 00:20:38,559

above

522

00:20:45,909 --> 00:20:43,039

them were just acres and acres of

523

00:20:48,149 --> 00:20:45,919

huckleberry uh bushes they were really

524

00:20:49,350 --> 00:20:48,159

really obscured in the location that

525

00:20:52,630 --> 00:20:49,360

they were in

526

00:20:55,190 --> 00:20:52,640

i mean it would take you uh

527

00:20:56,630 --> 00:20:55,200

a half an hour to go a quarter of a mile

528

00:21:00,630 --> 00:20:56,640

through this stuff it was

529

00:21:02,310 --> 00:21:00,640

just a slogging so they were hidden

530

00:21:03,830 --> 00:21:02,320

and they knew what they were doing and

531

00:21:07,430 --> 00:21:03,840

then the way they had

532

00:21:09,669 --> 00:21:07,440

built the eight nests that we found

533

00:21:11,669 --> 00:21:09,679

was that there was a perimeter and then

534

00:21:15,110 --> 00:21:11,679

there was a

535

00:21:17,430 --> 00:21:15,120

inside grouping that was inside this

536

00:21:19,510 --> 00:21:17,440

perimeter and the smaller nests were

537

00:21:20,310 --> 00:21:19,520

inside the perimeter and the larger

538

00:21:23,350 --> 00:21:20,320

nests were

539

00:21:26,470 --> 00:21:23,360

outside that perimeter wow wow

540

00:21:30,149 --> 00:21:26,480

that's cool there was also uh

541

00:21:31,029 --> 00:21:30,159

two scored rocks uh by scoring i mean

542

00:21:34,630 --> 00:21:31,039

they had been

543

00:21:35,669 --> 00:21:34,640

hit together and the the there was still

544

00:21:38,310 --> 00:21:35,679

markings on the

545

00:21:38,710 --> 00:21:38,320

the rocks and that's part of what we

546

00:21:41,909 --> 00:21:38,720

know

547

00:21:43,990 --> 00:21:41,919

about um possible sasquatch behavior

548

00:21:45,270 --> 00:21:44,000

is that there's something that we call

549

00:21:48,870 --> 00:21:45,280

rock knocking

550

00:21:52,070 --> 00:21:48,880

where they'll knock two objects together

551  
00:21:54,149 --> 00:21:52,080  
and we believe

552  
00:21:55,990 --> 00:21:54,159  
you know or i shouldn't say believe that

553  
00:21:59,430 --> 00:21:56,000  
we hypothesize that

554  
00:22:02,549 --> 00:21:59,440  
it's a stealthy form of communication

555  
00:22:06,710 --> 00:22:02,559  
doing doing a wood knock or a rock knock

556  
00:22:09,830 --> 00:22:06,720  
um and it also if you think about it

557  
00:22:12,870 --> 00:22:09,840  
alerts another sasquatch

558  
00:22:15,990 --> 00:22:12,880  
i'm armed uh and dangerous

559  
00:22:17,669 --> 00:22:16,000  
yeah yeah yeah you

560  
00:22:19,909 --> 00:22:17,679  
hit on a very important thing as well

561  
00:22:20,549 --> 00:22:19,919  
like a lot of our listeners are new to

562  
00:22:23,270 --> 00:22:20,559  
the subject

563  
00:22:25,430 --> 00:22:23,280

so i when i we first started the podcast

564

00:22:27,669 --> 00:22:25,440

you know i knew what bigfoot was

565

00:22:29,110 --> 00:22:27,679

but i didn't know that there's evidence

566

00:22:32,149 --> 00:22:29,120

or well

567

00:22:34,549 --> 00:22:32,159

hypotheses as you say david like

568

00:22:36,549 --> 00:22:34,559

that there's not just one there's we're

569

00:22:40,390 --> 00:22:36,559

talking about nests we're talking about

570

00:22:43,590 --> 00:22:40,400

uh territorial actions that right

571

00:22:46,630 --> 00:22:43,600

like yeah we speculate that the the the

572

00:22:48,310 --> 00:22:46,640

um reason that these nests were built

573

00:22:51,830 --> 00:22:48,320

because you just don't find nests

574

00:22:55,669 --> 00:22:51,840

nests are it's really

575

00:22:58,310 --> 00:22:55,679

rare to find any any you you'll find

576  
00:22:59,029 --> 00:22:58,320  
mentions of it here and there throughout

577  
00:23:01,110 --> 00:22:59,039  
history

578  
00:23:02,470 --> 00:23:01,120  
but you really have to look it's not a

579  
00:23:05,430 --> 00:23:02,480  
common thing

580  
00:23:07,270 --> 00:23:05,440  
it's a it's a very rare thing to find

581  
00:23:10,710 --> 00:23:07,280  
something of this nature

582  
00:23:14,070 --> 00:23:10,720  
and nobody to my knowledge has found any

583  
00:23:16,789 --> 00:23:14,080  
the way that these were constructed so

584  
00:23:19,029 --> 00:23:16,799  
that tells me something that that there

585  
00:23:23,510 --> 00:23:19,039  
it's a rare scenario

586  
00:23:27,270 --> 00:23:23,520  
um that this was most likely

587  
00:23:30,149 --> 00:23:27,280  
in our opinion a birthing scenario

588  
00:23:31,510 --> 00:23:30,159

where they were protecting you know the

589

00:23:35,190 --> 00:23:31,520

birthing mother

590

00:23:38,870 --> 00:23:35,200

and um they had their clan if you will

591

00:23:41,909 --> 00:23:38,880

with them there was um

592

00:23:44,870 --> 00:23:41,919

a smaller nest that was

593

00:23:45,750 --> 00:23:44,880

uh found that was being constructed in a

594

00:23:47,510 --> 00:23:45,760

bush

595

00:23:49,750 --> 00:23:47,520

and we thought that that was odd until

596

00:23:52,149 --> 00:23:49,760

we found out that

597

00:23:55,830 --> 00:23:52,159

lowland gorillas teach sir young how to

598

00:23:59,190 --> 00:23:55,840

make a nest by making it in a bush

599

00:24:02,789 --> 00:23:59,200

so um you know there's some there's some

600

00:24:06,549 --> 00:24:02,799

reality based in some of our assumptions

601  
00:24:09,669 --> 00:24:06,559  
so um using primate

602  
00:24:13,830 --> 00:24:09,679  
uh behavior as a model

603  
00:24:16,870 --> 00:24:13,840  
yeah so yeah these were these were um

604  
00:24:20,630 --> 00:24:16,880  
extremely rare things that we found

605  
00:24:23,510 --> 00:24:20,640  
and um we're finding out more and more

606  
00:24:24,390 --> 00:24:23,520  
as we delve into it and um darcy's

607  
00:24:27,190 --> 00:24:24,400  
correct uh

608  
00:24:28,390 --> 00:24:27,200  
shane did stumble upon what was an

609  
00:24:31,430 --> 00:24:28,400  
apparent

610  
00:24:32,230 --> 00:24:31,440  
scenario because they had piled up the

611  
00:24:34,950 --> 00:24:32,240  
same

612  
00:24:37,110 --> 00:24:34,960  
kind of material the um huckleberry

613  
00:24:40,310 --> 00:24:37,120

branches were piled up and left

614

00:24:42,470 --> 00:24:40,320

in an area and when shane had his

615

00:24:43,909 --> 00:24:42,480

um encounter where he couldn't see what

616

00:24:46,470 --> 00:24:43,919

it was but he could hear it

617

00:24:47,110 --> 00:24:46,480

definitely could hear it wow so with

618

00:24:49,430 --> 00:24:47,120

this yeah

619

00:24:50,470 --> 00:24:49,440

with the assumption on uh the the

620

00:24:53,190 --> 00:24:50,480

birthing process

621

00:24:53,830 --> 00:24:53,200

i guess for like a sasquatch would be

622

00:24:56,070 --> 00:24:53,840

like

623

00:24:58,070 --> 00:24:56,080

your your typical primate or is there

624

00:24:59,190 --> 00:24:58,080

any like maybe evidence or ideas that

625

00:25:01,430 --> 00:24:59,200

i don't know maybe you have like a

626

00:25:03,430 --> 00:25:01,440

platypus situation where maybe sasquatch

627

00:25:06,549 --> 00:25:03,440

lays eggs

628

00:25:07,190 --> 00:25:06,559

you know i don't know i well no we don't

629

00:25:09,430 --> 00:25:07,200

know but

630

00:25:11,669 --> 00:25:09,440

our assumption is that they have so many

631

00:25:14,789 --> 00:25:11,679

attributes similar to a human

632

00:25:17,110 --> 00:25:14,799

and uh primate that uh they're

633

00:25:18,549 --> 00:25:17,120

going through the same type of a process

634

00:25:20,870 --> 00:25:18,559

what we don't know is

635

00:25:22,070 --> 00:25:20,880

you know length of gestation now that

636

00:25:24,870 --> 00:25:22,080

that could vary

637

00:25:25,510 --> 00:25:24,880

but i'm very definitely sure that it is

638

00:25:31,190 --> 00:25:25,520

a

639

00:25:34,789 --> 00:25:31,200

process

640

00:25:38,230 --> 00:25:34,799

throughout like the history of

641

00:25:41,669 --> 00:25:38,240

sightings and

642

00:25:45,350 --> 00:25:41,679

credible eyewitness accounts

643

00:25:46,950 --> 00:25:45,360

for sasquatch and bigfoot there's always

644

00:25:50,149 --> 00:25:46,960

been tales of you know

645

00:25:53,669 --> 00:25:50,159

really small ones really tall ones

646

00:25:54,230 --> 00:25:53,679

so i think if you are to assume that

647

00:25:58,630 --> 00:25:54,240

these

648

00:25:58,870 --> 00:25:58,640

are a tribal scarce population of a sort

649

00:26:01,590 --> 00:25:58,880

of

650

00:26:03,830 --> 00:26:01,600

upright ape that still exists in north

651  
00:26:06,390 --> 00:26:03,840  
america

652  
00:26:07,909 --> 00:26:06,400  
it's safe to assume that there's young

653  
00:26:11,029 --> 00:26:07,919  
and that they're born

654  
00:26:12,310 --> 00:26:11,039  
and even yeah david's got a cast of a

655  
00:26:14,950 --> 00:26:12,320  
baby foot that they

656  
00:26:15,510 --> 00:26:14,960  
they found um there's a lamp yeah i

657  
00:26:18,149 --> 00:26:15,520  
guess

658  
00:26:19,909 --> 00:26:18,159  
a second ago in in the middle of nowhere

659  
00:26:20,710 --> 00:26:19,919  
i remember when i was interviewing him

660  
00:26:23,830 --> 00:26:20,720  
for this

661  
00:26:25,430 --> 00:26:23,840  
documentary his background picture for

662  
00:26:27,669 --> 00:26:25,440  
his desktop is him

663  
00:26:29,110 --> 00:26:27,679

a picture of him casting these little

664

00:26:31,110 --> 00:26:29,120

tracks that are in

665

00:26:32,630 --> 00:26:31,120

like the middle of the woods you know

666

00:26:35,110 --> 00:26:32,640

that look like a

667

00:26:36,149 --> 00:26:35,120

a baby's foot but it's like there's no

668

00:26:37,750 --> 00:26:36,159

humans around there

669

00:26:39,190 --> 00:26:37,760

why would a baby be walking in the

670

00:26:42,630 --> 00:26:39,200

middle of the forest right

671

00:26:45,029 --> 00:26:42,640

right so um and you know you can

672

00:26:46,630 --> 00:26:45,039

look at the unwanted sasquatch and the

673

00:26:48,870 --> 00:26:46,640

jaco capture

674

00:26:50,549 --> 00:26:48,880

that's a famous uh story that happened

675

00:26:53,909 --> 00:26:50,559

in the 1800s

676  
00:26:57,029 --> 00:26:53,919  
in canada up in yale bc and

677  
00:27:00,549 --> 00:26:57,039  
jaco from all accounts

678  
00:27:03,909 --> 00:27:00,559  
was four to five feet tall

679  
00:27:06,630 --> 00:27:03,919  
and in the 1800s they didn't have

680  
00:27:07,830 --> 00:27:06,640  
apes or gorillas or anything like that

681  
00:27:09,990 --> 00:27:07,840  
in north america

682  
00:27:12,390 --> 00:27:10,000  
not yet you know the first would have

683  
00:27:15,110 --> 00:27:12,400  
been sort of showing up in

684  
00:27:16,710 --> 00:27:15,120  
uh the old world like england and stuff

685  
00:27:17,669 --> 00:27:16,720  
like that right because they're closer

686  
00:27:20,230 --> 00:27:17,679  
to africa

687  
00:27:22,070 --> 00:27:20,240  
yeah but so broadcast brought in for

688  
00:27:24,710 --> 00:27:22,080

like uh

689

00:27:26,310 --> 00:27:24,720

human uh like zoos and things like that

690

00:27:29,590 --> 00:27:26,320

or uh

691

00:27:30,870 --> 00:27:29,600

yeah like i'm just saying in north

692

00:27:34,549 --> 00:27:30,880

america

693

00:27:37,029 --> 00:27:34,559

there was no apes that were catalogued

694

00:27:37,590 --> 00:27:37,039

okay but exactly um didn't accept us

695

00:27:39,590 --> 00:27:37,600

yeah

696

00:27:41,269 --> 00:27:39,600

except for us we are homo we are

697

00:27:43,430 --> 00:27:41,279

hominids it's true

698

00:27:45,430 --> 00:27:43,440

uh we're just homo sapiens are the the

699

00:27:52,230 --> 00:27:45,440

very top of the intelligence

700

00:27:58,789 --> 00:27:55,909

but yeah so it's it's it seems like

701

00:28:01,029 --> 00:27:58,799

there's always these tales of

702

00:28:02,870 --> 00:28:01,039

what could be described as young

703

00:28:03,669 --> 00:28:02,880

sasquatch there's been pictures there's

704

00:28:05,990 --> 00:28:03,679

been video

705

00:28:08,630 --> 00:28:06,000

throughout history when people report

706

00:28:10,710 --> 00:28:08,640

this this creature

707

00:28:11,990 --> 00:28:10,720

that's pretty incredible i'd never even

708

00:28:15,430 --> 00:28:12,000

thought about it but

709

00:28:16,149 --> 00:28:15,440

you bring it up uh yeah in the middle of

710

00:28:19,190 --> 00:28:16,159

the woods

711

00:28:20,870 --> 00:28:19,200

there's a baby foot and like

712

00:28:22,149 --> 00:28:20,880

that's one of those things we're like oh

713

00:28:23,110 --> 00:28:22,159

i don't believe in bigfoot and then

714

00:28:25,430 --> 00:28:23,120

you're like well

715

00:28:26,870 --> 00:28:25,440

can you tell me what this tiny baby foot

716

00:28:29,190 --> 00:28:26,880

is in the middle of

717

00:28:30,070 --> 00:28:29,200

of washington state in the middle of the

718

00:28:32,549 --> 00:28:30,080

woods is yeah

719

00:28:33,430 --> 00:28:32,559

you know it's kind of like oh well i

720

00:28:35,190 --> 00:28:33,440

don't know

721

00:28:37,430 --> 00:28:35,200

you would have a rebuttal for that like

722

00:28:40,870 --> 00:28:37,440

how deep in the woods were these found

723

00:28:43,909 --> 00:28:40,880

like is this off of a a trail or

724

00:28:44,870 --> 00:28:43,919

was this uh pretty pretty deep in the

725

00:28:47,029 --> 00:28:44,880

woods

726

00:28:48,630 --> 00:28:47,039

well actually they weren't deep in the

727

00:28:52,549 --> 00:28:48,640

woods um

728

00:28:56,149 --> 00:28:52,559

there was a place that i went to for

729

00:28:59,510 --> 00:28:56,159

um quite a few years in a row where

730

00:29:02,310 --> 00:28:59,520

uh tracks were being found

731

00:29:04,230 --> 00:29:02,320

like all the way up to the to when they

732

00:29:07,909 --> 00:29:04,240

closed the area where i couldn't get in

733

00:29:11,190 --> 00:29:07,919

because of snow reasons um

734

00:29:14,789 --> 00:29:11,200

but uh they the tracks

735

00:29:18,070 --> 00:29:14,799

were walking the edge lane of the

736

00:29:21,510 --> 00:29:18,080

receding reservoir so

737

00:29:24,789 --> 00:29:21,520

tracks were being laid late

738

00:29:29,110 --> 00:29:27,350

the snowy period the icy period they

739

00:29:33,029 --> 00:29:29,120

were always there

740

00:29:37,110 --> 00:29:33,039

so i could always find them um

741

00:29:40,789 --> 00:29:37,120

this particular baby foot impression

742

00:29:42,870 --> 00:29:40,799

was um found with another set of tracks

743

00:29:44,070 --> 00:29:42,880

and the other set of tracks the

744

00:29:47,110 --> 00:29:44,080

footprints

745

00:29:50,950 --> 00:29:47,120

were about six inches long

746

00:29:54,310 --> 00:29:50,960

and uh it appeared that

747

00:29:54,630 --> 00:29:54,320

some for whatever reason i believe it

748

00:29:57,750 --> 00:29:54,640

was

749

00:30:01,510 --> 00:29:57,760

carrying this younger one these six

750

00:30:03,510 --> 00:30:01,520

inch tracks and there was a stagger foot

751

00:30:04,710 --> 00:30:03,520

a left foot was forward the right foot

752

00:30:08,870 --> 00:30:04,720

was back

753

00:30:12,230 --> 00:30:08,880

and this one impression was uh

754

00:30:12,789 --> 00:30:12,240

like towards the front left foot so it

755

00:30:15,430 --> 00:30:12,799

would be

756

00:30:17,909 --> 00:30:15,440

you know if somebody was holding it uh

757

00:30:20,389 --> 00:30:17,919

face forward and it got a foot down

758

00:30:22,470 --> 00:30:20,399

on the ground it wriggled free somehow

759

00:30:26,389 --> 00:30:22,480

maybe yeah

760

00:30:29,830 --> 00:30:26,399

and i got a really nice deep impression

761

00:30:32,870 --> 00:30:29,840

much deeper than a human could could do

762

00:30:36,549 --> 00:30:32,880

and the heel is about

763

00:30:40,310 --> 00:30:36,559

twice the size of a human heel it is

764

00:30:41,590 --> 00:30:40,320

it is half the foot so um the bone

765

00:30:45,830 --> 00:30:41,600

structure

766

00:30:49,029 --> 00:30:45,840

is uh amazing the

767

00:30:52,310 --> 00:30:49,039

for the size of the foot a baby's heel

768

00:30:53,909 --> 00:30:52,320

would be half of what this heel is

769

00:30:55,590 --> 00:30:53,919

so there's there's something going on

770

00:30:56,070 --> 00:30:55,600

with the bone structure there that's

771

00:30:59,509 --> 00:30:56,080

pretty

772

00:31:01,190 --> 00:30:59,519

amazing it also shows a flex

773

00:31:03,350 --> 00:31:01,200

in the foot that goes all the way

774

00:31:05,909 --> 00:31:03,360

through now to be fair

775

00:31:07,029 --> 00:31:05,919

humans have that same flexibility at an

776

00:31:10,149 --> 00:31:07,039

early age

777

00:31:13,909 --> 00:31:10,159

but as we start wearing shoes we fuse

778

00:31:17,029 --> 00:31:13,919

that um that joint so it doesn't

779

00:31:18,310 --> 00:31:17,039

actually work anymore uh it doesn't work

780

00:31:21,430 --> 00:31:18,320

the way a barefoot

781

00:31:24,470 --> 00:31:21,440

um subject would

782

00:31:27,110 --> 00:31:24,480

or where that is constantly in motion so

783

00:31:28,549 --> 00:31:27,120

uh it's a it's a it's a gripping thing

784

00:31:30,870 --> 00:31:28,559

if you can

785

00:31:32,549 --> 00:31:30,880

like we'll see where my knuckle is yeah

786

00:31:34,870 --> 00:31:32,559

that's that's what the

787

00:31:36,310 --> 00:31:34,880

what's called the mid tarsal break

788

00:31:39,029 --> 00:31:36,320

that's in the middle of the

789

00:31:39,750 --> 00:31:39,039

of the foot towards the heel and that's

790

00:31:43,110 --> 00:31:39,760

that's the

791

00:31:47,110 --> 00:31:43,120

ability to to flex that that foot

792

00:31:50,470 --> 00:31:47,120

and um yeah so and also this is called

793

00:31:52,470 --> 00:31:50,480

prehensile grip yeah thanks

794

00:31:54,310 --> 00:31:52,480

it means they're they're grasping things

795

00:31:58,070 --> 00:31:54,320

with their feet kind of like a hand

796

00:32:01,029 --> 00:31:58,080

but also uh with the mid-tarsal break

797

00:32:01,990 --> 00:32:01,039

um jeff meldrum will say is that instead

798

00:32:05,190 --> 00:32:02,000

of it

799

00:32:07,190 --> 00:32:05,200

bending its foot uh like we do

800

00:32:09,509 --> 00:32:07,200

when we walk we walk we kind of swing

801  
00:32:13,909 --> 00:32:09,519  
our feet like a pendulum

802  
00:32:15,509 --> 00:32:13,919  
and that's to reduce energy it's it's to

803  
00:32:18,389 --> 00:32:15,519  
not use as much energy it's

804  
00:32:20,070 --> 00:32:18,399  
it's an efficiency thing and when we're

805  
00:32:22,630 --> 00:32:20,080  
swinging our feet like that

806  
00:32:24,230 --> 00:32:22,640  
we usually bend at the front of our feet

807  
00:32:25,830 --> 00:32:24,240  
we bend our toes

808  
00:32:27,350 --> 00:32:25,840  
and then our foot comes off the ground

809  
00:32:30,310 --> 00:32:27,360  
like that well

810  
00:32:32,310 --> 00:32:30,320  
in videos where like for example again

811  
00:32:36,230 --> 00:32:32,320  
the patterson gimlin film

812  
00:32:36,549 --> 00:32:36,240  
or um in the tracks themselves you can

813  
00:32:39,269 --> 00:32:36,559

see

814

00:32:40,470 --> 00:32:39,279

signs that the foot is bending at the

815

00:32:43,509 --> 00:32:40,480

back

816

00:32:46,789 --> 00:32:43,519

and that allows them to

817

00:32:48,630 --> 00:32:46,799

reduce the weight and the stress on

818

00:32:51,750 --> 00:32:48,640

their legs especially if they're

819

00:32:53,669 --> 00:32:51,760

a really large creature that may be 800

820

00:32:57,350 --> 00:32:53,679

pounds a thousand pounds

821

00:32:58,310 --> 00:32:57,360

in size the the legs the calf muscles

822

00:33:01,029 --> 00:32:58,320

and such

823

00:33:01,909 --> 00:33:01,039

would need to get more rest and if

824

00:33:04,389 --> 00:33:01,919

they're

825

00:33:06,070 --> 00:33:04,399

walking like us they would be putting

826

00:33:06,950 --> 00:33:06,080

all that pressure on the front of their

827

00:33:09,190 --> 00:33:06,960

foot

828

00:33:09,990 --> 00:33:09,200

which is not as efficient when you're

829

00:33:13,350 --> 00:33:10,000

walking through the

830

00:33:16,389 --> 00:33:13,360

forest and and through uh clinal

831

00:33:18,630 --> 00:33:16,399

terrain yeah i i that's really

832

00:33:20,470 --> 00:33:18,640

interesting like the way we walk it's so

833

00:33:21,990 --> 00:33:20,480

it's so meant for sidewalk it's not

834

00:33:24,630 --> 00:33:22,000

funny and shoes too

835

00:33:25,990 --> 00:33:24,640

yeah i i've two points the first one is

836

00:33:29,830 --> 00:33:26,000

who's walking around

837

00:33:33,990 --> 00:33:32,389

iced uh mud and whatever that's

838

00:33:36,310 --> 00:33:34,000

ridiculous like

839

00:33:38,789 --> 00:33:36,320

if you're gonna find a baby footprint

840

00:33:40,789 --> 00:33:38,799

and it's barefoot

841

00:33:43,190 --> 00:33:40,799

okay yeah that that tells me right there

842

00:33:44,710 --> 00:33:43,200

that's either something weird and who's

843

00:33:47,269 --> 00:33:44,720

who's letting their child out

844

00:33:47,750 --> 00:33:47,279

barefoot or or it's something we can't

845

00:33:50,230 --> 00:33:47,760

really

846

00:33:54,070 --> 00:33:50,240

yeah it's either bad parenting or uh

847

00:33:59,990 --> 00:33:57,590

just to be on the contrary inside just

848

00:34:01,750 --> 00:34:00,000

so you know like we have well like i

849

00:34:03,190 --> 00:34:01,760

said we look at everything

850

00:34:05,190 --> 00:34:03,200

i have discovered that there are

851  
00:34:08,470 --> 00:34:05,200  
barefoot clubs

852  
00:34:10,629 --> 00:34:08,480  
there are uh groups of people that will

853  
00:34:13,829 --> 00:34:10,639  
walk around barefoot

854  
00:34:15,990 --> 00:34:13,839  
yeah that's almost like more

855  
00:34:20,500 --> 00:34:16,000  
unbelievable than saskatchewan i think

856  
00:34:27,909 --> 00:34:20,510  
they call those dirty hippies right

857  
00:34:31,430 --> 00:34:30,069  
you know as far as percentages go it's

858  
00:34:34,149 --> 00:34:31,440  
maybe improbable

859  
00:34:35,349 --> 00:34:34,159  
you know yeah the likelihood of it being

860  
00:34:37,829 --> 00:34:35,359  
that reason

861  
00:34:38,710 --> 00:34:37,839  
is less less likely yeah i've looked at

862  
00:34:41,589 --> 00:34:38,720  
um

863  
00:34:43,589 --> 00:34:41,599

foot casts and when you look at some of

864

00:34:47,990 --> 00:34:43,599

the really large specimen

865

00:34:51,109 --> 00:34:48,000

like uh dr meldrum goes over the

866

00:34:51,829 --> 00:34:51,119

bosberg cripplefoot or the dev or even

867

00:34:57,990 --> 00:34:51,839

paddy's

868

00:35:01,349 --> 00:34:58,000

when you look at the cast really closely

869

00:35:04,310 --> 00:35:01,359

you can see what's called dermal ridges

870

00:35:05,430 --> 00:35:04,320

and dermal ridges are evident on our

871

00:35:07,109 --> 00:35:05,440

fingertips

872

00:35:09,109 --> 00:35:07,119

those dermal ridges whenever they take

873

00:35:11,510 --> 00:35:09,119

our fingerprints you know when you get

874

00:35:14,150 --> 00:35:11,520

booked at the jail or whatever

875

00:35:14,870 --> 00:35:14,160

and they're inking your fingertips those

876  
00:35:18,150 --> 00:35:14,880  
ridges

877  
00:35:21,030 --> 00:35:18,160  
that are being left on the paper is what

878  
00:35:22,470 --> 00:35:21,040  
identifies you you know your print yeah

879  
00:35:25,349 --> 00:35:22,480  
and when you look at these

880  
00:35:26,310 --> 00:35:25,359  
casts the really credible the really

881  
00:35:29,270 --> 00:35:26,320  
impressive

882  
00:35:30,630 --> 00:35:29,280  
really large feet we're talking like 15

883  
00:35:34,470 --> 00:35:30,640  
inches

884  
00:35:36,069 --> 00:35:34,480  
16 like outside the normal these are not

885  
00:35:38,310 --> 00:35:36,079  
shaquille o'neal feet

886  
00:35:39,349 --> 00:35:38,320  
they're bigger than that and when you

887  
00:35:43,030 --> 00:35:39,359  
look at those

888  
00:35:44,470 --> 00:35:43,040

you see ridges dermal ridges all around

889

00:35:46,710 --> 00:35:44,480

the foot you know

890

00:35:47,670 --> 00:35:46,720

around the toes around the sides of the

891

00:35:50,950 --> 00:35:47,680

foot

892

00:35:54,710 --> 00:35:50,960

and that would denote that

893

00:35:57,750 --> 00:35:54,720

these creatures have very thick skin

894

00:35:57,990 --> 00:35:57,760

which would help them to walk on this

895

00:36:00,710 --> 00:35:58,000

type

896

00:36:01,670 --> 00:36:00,720

of terrain walk on snow and not feel as

897

00:36:04,790 --> 00:36:01,680

cold

898

00:36:07,430 --> 00:36:04,800

um bare feet uh

899

00:36:08,950 --> 00:36:07,440

people would not feel that comfortable

900

00:36:12,069 --> 00:36:08,960

if they were doing the same thing

901  
00:36:14,710 --> 00:36:12,079  
right yeah that's the bad parenting is

902  
00:36:17,430 --> 00:36:14,720  
there like a database somewhere that has

903  
00:36:18,950 --> 00:36:17,440  
uh like a collection of of the dermal

904  
00:36:21,910 --> 00:36:18,960  
ridges that have been found

905  
00:36:23,589 --> 00:36:21,920  
in castings like maybe you can track

906  
00:36:24,230 --> 00:36:23,599  
okay there may have been a sasquatch

907  
00:36:26,390 --> 00:36:24,240  
here

908  
00:36:28,069 --> 00:36:26,400  
and then you go to a state over and then

909  
00:36:29,670 --> 00:36:28,079  
you find this cast and it just so

910  
00:36:30,390 --> 00:36:29,680  
happens that the dermal ridges like

911  
00:36:32,150 --> 00:36:30,400  
match

912  
00:36:33,270 --> 00:36:32,160  
from a different state like i mean if

913  
00:36:34,630 --> 00:36:33,280

you're a criminal and they have your

914

00:36:36,310 --> 00:36:34,640

thumb print then they can find your

915

00:36:38,950 --> 00:36:36,320

print no matter where you are

916

00:36:39,750 --> 00:36:38,960

is there a database that holds that sure

917

00:36:43,750 --> 00:36:39,760

yeah

918

00:36:46,230 --> 00:36:43,760

to that

919

00:36:47,109 --> 00:36:46,240

yeah there is uh two collections that

920

00:36:50,150 --> 00:36:47,119

i'm aware of

921

00:36:51,990 --> 00:36:50,160

that have um and i'm just actually be

922

00:36:53,430 --> 00:36:52,000

starting to become aware of a third

923

00:36:55,589 --> 00:36:53,440

third collection or

924

00:36:56,630 --> 00:36:55,599

somebody that's collected a tremendous

925

00:36:59,990 --> 00:36:56,640

amount of

926

00:37:02,069 --> 00:37:00,000

impressions but dr meldrum and

927

00:37:03,750 --> 00:37:02,079

uh cliff barackman have probably the

928

00:37:07,030 --> 00:37:03,760

most extensive

929

00:37:09,349 --> 00:37:07,040

foot impression collection out there

930

00:37:11,030 --> 00:37:09,359

and they have done the very thing that

931

00:37:13,589 --> 00:37:11,040

you're talking about

932

00:37:14,230 --> 00:37:13,599

in comparing some footprints and going

933

00:37:16,790 --> 00:37:14,240

you know

934

00:37:17,589 --> 00:37:16,800

i think this is the same individual even

935

00:37:21,030 --> 00:37:17,599

though the

936

00:37:23,349 --> 00:37:21,040

the foot looks different then

937

00:37:24,230 --> 00:37:23,359

what's amazing is when you start getting

938

00:37:27,510 --> 00:37:24,240

into

939

00:37:30,550 --> 00:37:27,520

foot impressions the the way the foot

940

00:37:32,069 --> 00:37:30,560

reacts to the ground is is never the

941

00:37:34,470 --> 00:37:32,079

same

942

00:37:36,069 --> 00:37:34,480

i found a track line that would

943

00:37:37,910 --> 00:37:36,079

absolutely amaze you

944

00:37:40,310 --> 00:37:37,920

that you you couldn't believe that the

945

00:37:43,349 --> 00:37:40,320

same this was the same foot

946

00:37:43,670 --> 00:37:43,359

because it looked different in four of

947

00:37:45,589 --> 00:37:43,680

the

948

00:37:47,030 --> 00:37:45,599

castings that i made it just looks

949

00:37:48,870 --> 00:37:47,040

completely different but it's the same

950

00:37:51,510 --> 00:37:48,880

foot as the same track line

951  
00:37:52,790 --> 00:37:51,520  
but it just conformed to the ground

952  
00:37:55,349 --> 00:37:52,800  
differently

953  
00:37:57,750 --> 00:37:55,359  
so that's when you know that you you're

954  
00:38:01,430 --> 00:37:57,760  
dealing with a living organic

955  
00:38:04,710 --> 00:38:04,230  
when you find something that has a lot

956  
00:38:07,349 --> 00:38:04,720  
of

957  
00:38:08,870 --> 00:38:07,359  
difference right rather than like like a

958  
00:38:09,750 --> 00:38:08,880  
template one of those like i think one

959  
00:38:12,630 --> 00:38:09,760  
of the hoaxers

960  
00:38:14,069 --> 00:38:12,640  
where where yeah right and the unwanted

961  
00:38:17,910 --> 00:38:14,079  
a stomper yeah

962  
00:38:20,470 --> 00:38:17,920  
stomper right right so

963  
00:38:22,550 --> 00:38:20,480

i've seen like uh castings of of some

964

00:38:25,990 --> 00:38:22,560

feet that their their toes are like

965

00:38:27,270 --> 00:38:26,000

almost to the side a little bit is that

966

00:38:29,589 --> 00:38:27,280

something that you guys have

967

00:38:30,950 --> 00:38:29,599

i i think you showed that it shows it

968

00:38:33,270 --> 00:38:30,960

shows signs of

969

00:38:35,190 --> 00:38:33,280

prehensile grip if their toes are

970

00:38:35,589 --> 00:38:35,200

splayed like that it's almost like a

971

00:38:37,430 --> 00:38:35,599

hand

972

00:38:39,349 --> 00:38:37,440

right and they're using their toes to

973

00:38:41,910 --> 00:38:39,359

grip something a little bit more

974

00:38:43,190 --> 00:38:41,920

than like our feet the toes usually stay

975

00:38:45,190 --> 00:38:43,200

completely straight

976  
00:38:46,950 --> 00:38:45,200  
right and we're used to walking like

977  
00:38:49,670 --> 00:38:46,960  
that um

978  
00:38:51,990 --> 00:38:49,680  
but to add to your question about hey

979  
00:38:53,589 --> 00:38:52,000  
where would i go to find like a database

980  
00:38:55,589 --> 00:38:53,599  
of this stuff if you

981  
00:38:56,710 --> 00:38:55,599  
have a computer there and you want to do

982  
00:38:59,829 --> 00:38:56,720  
a quick little

983  
00:39:00,069 --> 00:38:59,839  
research exercise you can just type into

984  
00:39:04,230 --> 00:39:00,079  
your

985  
00:39:08,670 --> 00:39:04,240  
google browser there bfr o

986  
00:39:14,069 --> 00:39:10,790  
bfro.net

987  
00:39:16,550 --> 00:39:14,079  
and then when you're on.net you'll see

988  
00:39:18,790 --> 00:39:16,560

the home page there and on the left side

989

00:39:21,270 --> 00:39:18,800

you've got reports added recently but

990

00:39:24,230 --> 00:39:21,280

then you have sightings by region

991

00:39:24,950 --> 00:39:24,240

if you click sightings by region then

992

00:39:28,069 --> 00:39:24,960

you're going to get

993

00:39:29,030 --> 00:39:28,079

all the states in the united states and

994

00:39:31,829 --> 00:39:29,040

you're going to get

995

00:39:32,870 --> 00:39:31,839

a number of listings so if i go to texas

996

00:39:36,710 --> 00:39:32,880

where you guys are

997

00:39:39,190 --> 00:39:36,720

yeah there's 200 250 that's a lot

998

00:39:41,510 --> 00:39:39,200

yeah it's a lot and there's been tales

999

00:39:42,710 --> 00:39:41,520

of all kinds of sightings in texas for a

1000

00:39:46,230 --> 00:39:42,720

long time

1001  
00:39:49,510 --> 00:39:46,240  
so even 1979

1002  
00:39:52,630 --> 00:39:49,520  
i'm seeing one there 1977

1003  
00:39:55,990 --> 00:39:52,640  
it shows the county that it was reported

1004  
00:39:59,430 --> 00:39:56,000  
a number of listings in that county

1005  
00:40:02,470 --> 00:39:59,440  
so for for example lamar in 2004

1006  
00:40:04,950 --> 00:40:02,480  
had four listings

1007  
00:40:06,470 --> 00:40:04,960  
this is a pretty cool database i would i

1008  
00:40:07,430 --> 00:40:06,480  
would lean on this if you want to look

1009  
00:40:10,230 --> 00:40:07,440  
up some

1010  
00:40:10,870 --> 00:40:10,240  
interesting stories and many of these

1011  
00:40:12,950 --> 00:40:10,880  
end up

1012  
00:40:14,710 --> 00:40:12,960  
being police reports because these

1013  
00:40:16,630 --> 00:40:14,720

people are seeing

1014

00:40:18,470 --> 00:40:16,640

something and they're calling the police

1015

00:40:19,349 --> 00:40:18,480

like this was really weird what i just

1016

00:40:21,510 --> 00:40:19,359

saw

1017

00:40:23,670 --> 00:40:21,520

it seemed to be like some kind of animal

1018

00:40:25,349 --> 00:40:23,680

that ran in front of my car

1019

00:40:27,430 --> 00:40:25,359

you know that type of thing or came

1020

00:40:29,109 --> 00:40:27,440

across the campground

1021

00:40:30,790 --> 00:40:29,119

people get spooked when they see them

1022

00:40:33,750 --> 00:40:30,800

because they don't look

1023

00:40:34,470 --> 00:40:33,760

like a harmless thing you know they look

1024

00:40:37,990 --> 00:40:34,480

like

1025

00:40:41,670 --> 00:40:38,000

spooks a lot

1026

00:40:42,390 --> 00:40:41,680

of people and there's not a lot of

1027

00:40:45,670 --> 00:40:42,400

reports

1028

00:40:48,630 --> 00:40:45,680

of them uh doing harm to people

1029

00:40:49,910 --> 00:40:48,640

but there are reports of uh albert

1030

00:40:53,190 --> 00:40:49,920

ostermann is

1031

00:40:55,349 --> 00:40:53,200

is a famous guy in canada that said

1032

00:40:56,309 --> 00:40:55,359

he was abducted by one when he was a

1033

00:40:59,510 --> 00:40:56,319

child

1034

00:41:02,630 --> 00:40:59,520

a couple years back a kid went missing

1035

00:41:04,069 --> 00:41:02,640

and when the kid turned up uh i can't

1036

00:41:05,670 --> 00:41:04,079

remember where

1037

00:41:07,589 --> 00:41:05,680

what state this was in in the united

1038

00:41:10,390 --> 00:41:07,599

states but he said

1039

00:41:10,710 --> 00:41:10,400

uh a bear took care of me and we all

1040

00:41:14,069 --> 00:41:10,720

know

1041

00:41:17,990 --> 00:41:14,079

bears don't usually take care of kids

1042

00:41:20,790 --> 00:41:18,000

so by taking care

1043

00:41:23,589 --> 00:41:20,800

it's like slowly rotisserie instead of

1044

00:41:30,150 --> 00:41:26,790

yeah more of a more of a soup vibe

1045

00:41:32,069 --> 00:41:30,160

yeah yeah so um

1046

00:41:33,589 --> 00:41:32,079

there's there's some incredible reports

1047

00:41:34,069 --> 00:41:33,599

out there that have been happening all

1048

00:41:37,430 --> 00:41:34,079

across

1049

00:41:40,550 --> 00:41:37,440

you scroll down

1050

00:41:41,270 --> 00:41:40,560

even further there's canadian reports

1051  
00:41:43,910 --> 00:41:41,280  
you know all

1052  
00:41:44,309 --> 00:41:43,920  
provinces and territories of canada and

1053  
00:41:47,670 --> 00:41:44,319  
there's

1054  
00:41:50,309 --> 00:41:47,680  
many many many in british columbia

1055  
00:41:52,309 --> 00:41:50,319  
which were where i did most my studying

1056  
00:41:55,990 --> 00:41:52,319  
before i ran into

1057  
00:41:58,069 --> 00:41:56,000  
uh jeff meldrum and and these guys yeah

1058  
00:41:59,190 --> 00:41:58,079  
wow man this is i'm so glad you asked

1059  
00:42:02,309 --> 00:41:59,200  
that question joe because like

1060  
00:42:04,150 --> 00:42:02,319  
i would never have known this and and

1061  
00:42:05,990 --> 00:42:04,160  
man this is amazing i'm gonna have to

1062  
00:42:07,910 --> 00:42:06,000  
search through every

1063  
00:42:09,750 --> 00:42:07,920

town in texas there's there's also like

1064

00:42:11,670 --> 00:42:09,760

and i would assume it's also

1065

00:42:13,030 --> 00:42:11,680

i mean you know the the dermal ridges

1066

00:42:15,589 --> 00:42:13,040

yeah but i would assume it's also

1067

00:42:17,190 --> 00:42:15,599

probably the same with the vocalizations

1068

00:42:18,790 --> 00:42:17,200

i mean like they do with like whales and

1069

00:42:21,270 --> 00:42:18,800

stuff they can classify

1070

00:42:22,150 --> 00:42:21,280

and like figure out oh hey that's willy

1071

00:42:24,150 --> 00:42:22,160

speaking

1072

00:42:25,670 --> 00:42:24,160

you know we can tell by his sound or

1073

00:42:28,870 --> 00:42:25,680

whatever

1074

00:42:31,190 --> 00:42:28,880

maybe yeah yeah that i i'm um

1075

00:42:32,630 --> 00:42:31,200

of the opinion that they they know who

1076

00:42:35,270 --> 00:42:32,640

they're communicating with

1077

00:42:36,950 --> 00:42:35,280

and and and probably have that

1078

00:42:39,990 --> 00:42:36,960

capability of

1079

00:42:41,430 --> 00:42:40,000

uh knowing some nuance

1080

00:42:43,190 --> 00:42:41,440

you're i think that's what you're

1081

00:42:46,630 --> 00:42:43,200

intimate yeah

1082

00:42:48,630 --> 00:42:46,640

yeah do they is there a uh

1083

00:42:49,990 --> 00:42:48,640

so i mean i guess this too i mean is

1084

00:42:52,790 --> 00:42:50,000

there a database that

1085

00:42:53,990 --> 00:42:52,800

you know that you guys use as uh you

1086

00:42:57,349 --> 00:42:54,000

know going out and doing the

1087

00:42:57,670 --> 00:42:57,359

research and stuff uh uh like a database

1088

00:43:00,069 --> 00:42:57,680

of

1089

00:43:00,790 --> 00:43:00,079

sounds so when you do hear something odd

1090

00:43:02,950 --> 00:43:00,800

you can say

1091

00:43:04,150 --> 00:43:02,960

okay well i have a database with like

1092

00:43:07,109 --> 00:43:04,160

over 100

1093

00:43:07,670 --> 00:43:07,119

000 wolf sounds and like 500 bear sounds

1094

00:43:10,829 --> 00:43:07,680

and

1095

00:43:14,470 --> 00:43:10,839

all these other things to compare it to

1096

00:43:17,670 --> 00:43:14,480

yes yes yes there is

1097

00:43:21,349 --> 00:43:17,680

uh the macaulay library of sound

1098

00:43:24,470 --> 00:43:21,359

it's um part of cornell

1099

00:43:28,230 --> 00:43:24,480

university but um they have

1100

00:43:32,710 --> 00:43:28,240

the library macaulay library and

1101  
00:43:33,270 --> 00:43:32,720  
they have a huge orientology department

1102  
00:43:35,589 --> 00:43:33,280  
so they

1103  
00:43:36,390 --> 00:43:35,599  
have just about every bird species on

1104  
00:43:39,990 --> 00:43:36,400  
the planet

1105  
00:43:43,750 --> 00:43:40,000  
identified but they also have as a

1106  
00:43:46,630 --> 00:43:43,760  
a huge uh library of

1107  
00:43:47,430 --> 00:43:46,640  
known animals and that's my go-to source

1108  
00:43:50,550 --> 00:43:47,440  
when

1109  
00:43:53,190 --> 00:43:50,560  
i you know okay that vocalization

1110  
00:43:53,589 --> 00:43:53,200  
sounds like it could be a bear so i'll

1111  
00:43:56,390 --> 00:43:53,599  
go

1112  
00:43:58,390 --> 00:43:56,400  
and and and review and brush up and

1113  
00:44:01,430 --> 00:43:58,400

listen to some bear recordings

1114

00:44:05,190 --> 00:44:01,440

and the other thing that i do

1115

00:44:07,190 --> 00:44:05,200

that um a lot of people don't but

1116

00:44:09,670 --> 00:44:07,200

there's more people that are getting on

1117

00:44:10,790 --> 00:44:09,680

board with the bio acoustic method of

1118

00:44:13,990 --> 00:44:10,800

study

1119

00:44:17,190 --> 00:44:14,000

which is reviewing audio visually

1120

00:44:20,069 --> 00:44:17,200

i'll let that sink in i really view this

1121

00:44:22,230 --> 00:44:20,079

sound visually and and it's not waveform

1122

00:44:25,270 --> 00:44:22,240

you're probably familiar with

1123

00:44:28,550 --> 00:44:25,280

audio visually being spikes up and down

1124

00:44:32,069 --> 00:44:28,560

spikes yep well um

1125

00:44:35,510 --> 00:44:34,390

the the way i review it is through a

1126

00:44:38,710 --> 00:44:35,520

spectrogram which

1127

00:44:40,150 --> 00:44:38,720

yields uh way more information it's down

1128

00:44:43,430 --> 00:44:40,160

to like fingerprint

1129

00:44:46,790 --> 00:44:43,440

type information wow so the signatures

1130

00:44:50,309 --> 00:44:46,800

are really intricate and

1131

00:44:53,670 --> 00:44:50,319

you can tell okay that is a coyote okay

1132

00:44:54,069 --> 00:44:53,680

um that isn't a barred owl i mean you

1133

00:44:56,870 --> 00:44:54,079

can get

1134

00:44:58,870 --> 00:44:56,880

really specific uh with the the

1135

00:45:02,390 --> 00:44:58,880

signatures

1136

00:45:04,470 --> 00:45:02,400

so um yeah what i do

1137

00:45:05,589 --> 00:45:04,480

is when i can't find a signature that

1138

00:45:08,150 --> 00:45:05,599

matches then i

1139

00:45:10,710 --> 00:45:08,160

compartmentalize it and say okay that

1140

00:45:13,829 --> 00:45:10,720

belongs into a grouping called howls

1141

00:45:14,790 --> 00:45:13,839

and i and i put uh that grouping

1142

00:45:18,150 --> 00:45:14,800

together

1143

00:45:20,470 --> 00:45:18,160

but as far as a a

1144

00:45:21,430 --> 00:45:20,480

source there are several folks that have

1145

00:45:24,390 --> 00:45:21,440

got

1146

00:45:24,790 --> 00:45:24,400

sounds that they've recorded but it's

1147

00:45:27,990 --> 00:45:24,800

not

1148

00:45:30,630 --> 00:45:28,000

all of them like i have thousands

1149

00:45:31,270 --> 00:45:30,640

of clips of sounds but it's just my

1150

00:45:34,790 --> 00:45:31,280

personal

1151  
00:45:36,230 --> 00:45:34,800  
information right so and um that's why

1152  
00:45:38,550 --> 00:45:36,240  
it's so important i feel like

1153  
00:45:39,990 --> 00:45:38,560  
that we joe you just kind of asked that

1154  
00:45:42,470 --> 00:45:40,000  
question to kind of set it up

1155  
00:45:43,430 --> 00:45:42,480  
because uh david you sent us some audio

1156  
00:45:44,630 --> 00:45:43,440  
recordings

1157  
00:45:46,870 --> 00:45:44,640  
and it's good to know that that's your

1158  
00:45:48,710 --> 00:45:46,880  
process uh and darcy too like with your

1159  
00:45:51,670 --> 00:45:48,720  
information and your documentary

1160  
00:45:53,109 --> 00:45:51,680  
uh documentary style uh i i just love

1161  
00:45:55,270 --> 00:45:53,119  
that that you guys do your

1162  
00:45:56,550 --> 00:45:55,280  
your homework before just putting it out

1163  
00:45:58,630 --> 00:45:56,560

there for people to

1164

00:45:59,589 --> 00:45:58,640

to make up their minds for themselves it

1165

00:46:02,950 --> 00:45:59,599

feels like you guys

1166

00:46:05,750 --> 00:46:02,960

really do so most of the homework

1167

00:46:07,510 --> 00:46:05,760

yeah i never claim any of my stuff is

1168

00:46:11,109 --> 00:46:07,520

actual sasquatch

1169

00:46:14,230 --> 00:46:11,119

i will say that i highly suspect

1170

00:46:16,069 --> 00:46:14,240

that it's uh could go that direction but

1171

00:46:17,829 --> 00:46:16,079

you always want to leave yourself some

1172

00:46:20,630 --> 00:46:17,839

room that you could be wrong

1173

00:46:21,829 --> 00:46:20,640

you could be you know at a later date

1174

00:46:25,190 --> 00:46:21,839

proven that this

1175

00:46:27,190 --> 00:46:25,200

is actually a known sound yeah so

1176  
00:46:29,510 --> 00:46:27,200  
when that happens then you eliminate

1177  
00:46:31,349 --> 00:46:29,520  
that you know that particular sound nope

1178  
00:46:33,910 --> 00:46:31,359  
that's coyote that's always going to be

1179  
00:46:35,829 --> 00:46:33,920  
a coyote i can't change the fact

1180  
00:46:37,109 --> 00:46:35,839  
right because it sounds a little bit

1181  
00:46:39,190 --> 00:46:37,119  
weird

1182  
00:46:40,309 --> 00:46:39,200  
that it's not a coyote so yeah you know

1183  
00:46:43,990 --> 00:46:40,319  
that

1184  
00:46:47,109 --> 00:46:44,000  
we do uh and i am willing to

1185  
00:46:50,710 --> 00:46:47,119  
somebody will say to my recordings

1186  
00:46:53,510 --> 00:46:50,720  
uh oh no no that is xyz i know what

1187  
00:46:55,109 --> 00:46:53,520  
the animal that is well now they've got

1188  
00:46:55,990 --> 00:46:55,119

to go through the same process that i

1189

00:46:59,190 --> 00:46:56,000

did

1190

00:47:02,710 --> 00:46:59,200

you've got to prove why you know it

1191

00:47:05,990 --> 00:47:02,720

is this creature and you have to show me

1192

00:47:09,430 --> 00:47:06,000

visually why it is

1193

00:47:09,990 --> 00:47:09,440

so we're all on the same level uh when

1194

00:47:13,589 --> 00:47:10,000

we're

1195

00:47:15,270 --> 00:47:13,599

speculating because

1196

00:47:17,030 --> 00:47:15,280

oh i know that's a coyote because i've

1197

00:47:20,230 --> 00:47:17,040

heard them all my life right

1198

00:47:22,870 --> 00:47:20,240

wow is there a is there any evidence or

1199

00:47:25,670 --> 00:47:22,880

have you ever heard anything of like

1200

00:47:27,190 --> 00:47:25,680

you know sasquatch uh mimicking other

1201

00:47:29,750 --> 00:47:27,200

animals like maybe for

1202

00:47:31,349 --> 00:47:29,760

you know trying to stay hidden i'll

1203

00:47:32,150 --> 00:47:31,359

sound like a frog or i'll sound like a

1204

00:47:35,430 --> 00:47:32,160

bird

1205

00:47:37,670 --> 00:47:35,440

or anything like that yes yes and the

1206

00:47:41,670 --> 00:47:37,680

only reason i know it's a mimic

1207

00:47:45,190 --> 00:47:41,680

is that they called my dog by name what

1208

00:47:50,710 --> 00:47:48,390

oh my god i would run so fast that's

1209

00:47:53,589 --> 00:47:50,720

that's almost creepier than like hearing

1210

00:47:55,109 --> 00:47:53,599

like a big whoop or like a howl in the

1211

00:47:58,150 --> 00:47:55,119

distance but if you're like

1212

00:48:01,190 --> 00:47:58,160

you know a sparky

1213

00:48:03,109 --> 00:48:01,200

pick up my dog so if they can do that

1214

00:48:04,630 --> 00:48:03,119

then i would say that they probably can

1215

00:48:06,790 --> 00:48:04,640

move a canal

1216

00:48:08,069 --> 00:48:06,800

dude that's insane dude i mean maybe

1217

00:48:11,030 --> 00:48:08,079

they know maybe they know

1218

00:48:12,870 --> 00:48:11,040

english right you know um no i don't

1219

00:48:15,030 --> 00:48:12,880

think they know english the

1220

00:48:16,950 --> 00:48:15,040

and the reason i say that is that it

1221

00:48:19,349 --> 00:48:16,960

just seems like they're

1222

00:48:20,309 --> 00:48:19,359

very quick phrases the phoneme stream

1223

00:48:23,190 --> 00:48:20,319

which is a

1224

00:48:24,470 --> 00:48:23,200

stringing together vowels and consonants

1225

00:48:27,030 --> 00:48:24,480

into words

1226

00:48:27,910 --> 00:48:27,040

is very limited it's like three words

1227

00:48:31,589 --> 00:48:27,920

tops

1228

00:48:33,589 --> 00:48:31,599

it's kind of like a parrot yeah yeah

1229

00:48:34,710 --> 00:48:33,599

wow that's that's pretty impressive yeah

1230

00:48:37,430 --> 00:48:34,720

that's neat that's

1231

00:48:38,069 --> 00:48:37,440

really neat my mom has a pair of african

1232

00:48:40,390 --> 00:48:38,079

gray

1233

00:48:42,069 --> 00:48:40,400

that uh that he can he could say a few

1234

00:48:43,430 --> 00:48:42,079

phrases but then he kind of just

1235

00:48:45,349 --> 00:48:43,440

starts to make stuff up but you can

1236

00:48:46,870 --> 00:48:45,359

always tell that uh

1237

00:48:48,470 --> 00:48:46,880

it's it's a bird if you're listening but

1238

00:48:50,390 --> 00:48:48,480

if you're not really paying attention

1239

00:48:52,069 --> 00:48:50,400

and you walk into the house he'll say

1240

00:48:54,549 --> 00:48:52,079

like hello what's up boys

1241

00:48:56,870 --> 00:48:54,559

and i'm like what what dad because he

1242

00:48:58,630 --> 00:48:56,880

sounds just like my dad

1243

00:49:00,309 --> 00:48:58,640

that's hilarious it's pretty neat have

1244

00:49:03,910 --> 00:49:00,319

you guys ever heard

1245

00:49:06,950 --> 00:49:03,920

the sierra sounds by ron moorhead

1246

00:49:11,190 --> 00:49:06,960

i don't think so tell us about it so

1247

00:49:14,390 --> 00:49:11,200

those were recorded in the 70s and um

1248

00:49:17,109 --> 00:49:14,400

these guys ron moorhead al berry and

1249

00:49:17,430 --> 00:49:17,119

a bunch of other guys that were camping

1250

00:49:20,950 --> 00:49:17,440

in

1251

00:49:23,430 --> 00:49:20,960

the northern sierras of california

1252

00:49:24,950 --> 00:49:23,440

the mountain region there sorry sierra

1253

00:49:30,549 --> 00:49:24,960

uh nevada

1254

00:49:33,510 --> 00:49:30,559

nevada mountains um they

1255

00:49:34,630 --> 00:49:33,520

think they came across a group of

1256

00:49:38,309 --> 00:49:34,640

sasquatch

1257

00:49:40,069 --> 00:49:38,319

and they were having a back and forth

1258

00:49:42,710 --> 00:49:40,079

they were kind of

1259

00:49:43,349 --> 00:49:42,720

communicating verbally with them and

1260

00:49:47,030 --> 00:49:43,359

then

1261

00:49:50,950 --> 00:49:47,040

these things were almost in a

1262

00:49:51,910 --> 00:49:50,960

like uh a language that sounds similar

1263

00:49:55,349 --> 00:49:51,920

to like

1264

00:49:59,030 --> 00:49:55,359

uh japanese yeah

1265

00:49:59,910 --> 00:49:59,040

uh chatter they were saying like these

1266

00:50:01,910 --> 00:49:59,920

things back

1267

00:50:03,190 --> 00:50:01,920

i can give you a link if you want to

1268

00:50:05,109 --> 00:50:03,200

listen to that yeah

1269

00:50:06,630 --> 00:50:05,119

you might as well play it because yeah i

1270

00:50:08,230 --> 00:50:06,640

know exactly what you're talking about i

1271

00:50:10,150 --> 00:50:08,240

just didn't yeah i'm bad with names but

1272

00:50:13,910 --> 00:50:10,160

it's like

1273

00:50:14,870 --> 00:50:13,920

like some people even uh hypothesized

1274

00:50:18,549 --> 00:50:14,880

that

1275

00:50:21,190 --> 00:50:18,559

it's uh an attempt at speaking english

1276

00:50:22,790 --> 00:50:21,200

but it might be something that these

1277

00:50:25,589 --> 00:50:22,800

creatures have

1278

00:50:26,630 --> 00:50:25,599

overheard and they've tried to use their

1279

00:50:29,670 --> 00:50:26,640

own

1280

00:50:32,069 --> 00:50:29,680

uh you know way of communicating that

1281

00:50:33,270 --> 00:50:32,079

that language and they've put their spin

1282

00:50:35,750 --> 00:50:33,280

on it you know

1283

00:50:36,790 --> 00:50:35,760

um in a way to intimidate too because

1284

00:50:38,790 --> 00:50:36,800

these are very

1285

00:50:41,030 --> 00:50:38,800

aggres it's an aggressive interaction

1286

00:50:43,990 --> 00:50:41,040

that they were having the men were

1287

00:50:45,430 --> 00:50:44,000

in a shelter with their guns and all

1288

00:50:46,910 --> 00:50:45,440

this stuff and they were

1289

00:50:49,030 --> 00:50:46,920  
pretty freaked out because the

1290

00:50:51,190 --> 00:50:49,040  
vocalizations were

1291

00:50:53,109 --> 00:50:51,200  
booming their way you know very very

1292

00:50:56,309 --> 00:50:53,119  
loud and intimidating

1293

00:50:58,230 --> 00:50:56,319  
uh and they were doing i think david in

1294

00:51:01,190 --> 00:50:58,240  
the the recording in my right

1295

00:51:02,710 --> 00:51:01,200  
that they might have done like wood

1296

00:51:05,750 --> 00:51:02,720  
knocks and stuff like that

1297

00:51:07,990 --> 00:51:05,760  
too yeah yeah they definitely did wood

1298

00:51:11,670 --> 00:51:08,000  
wood knocks and they did a thing that we

1299

00:51:14,309 --> 00:51:11,680  
know as called whoops um

1300

00:51:15,589 --> 00:51:14,319  
so they they had quite a plethora of

1301

00:51:19,109 --> 00:51:15,599

different sounds

1302

00:51:22,069 --> 00:51:19,119

what's interesting is that um

1303

00:51:23,750 --> 00:51:22,079

scott nelson who is a crypto linguist

1304

00:51:27,109 --> 00:51:23,760

and a crypto linguist

1305

00:51:30,230 --> 00:51:27,119

is trained through the military um

1306

00:51:33,670 --> 00:51:30,240

actually gave uh ron's

1307

00:51:36,870 --> 00:51:33,680

recordings some more legs if by that i

1308

00:51:40,870 --> 00:51:36,880

mean a little more street credibility

1309

00:51:44,150 --> 00:51:40,880

when he started listening to

1310

00:51:47,670 --> 00:51:44,160

ron's recordings he could tell

1311

00:51:48,309 --> 00:51:47,680

that he could hear what i had alluded to

1312

00:51:51,270 --> 00:51:48,319

earlier

1313

00:51:53,030 --> 00:51:51,280

which is phoneme streams in other words

1314

00:51:55,910 --> 00:51:53,040

vowels and consonants

1315

00:51:58,150 --> 00:51:55,920

which is the signature of speech but

1316

00:52:01,589 --> 00:51:58,160

what he said that was interesting

1317

00:52:03,670 --> 00:52:01,599

and you can hear how fast they're

1318

00:52:07,109 --> 00:52:03,680

talking

1319

00:52:08,950 --> 00:52:07,119

but yet still

1320

00:52:11,589 --> 00:52:08,960

sounding like they're communicating with

1321

00:52:12,790 --> 00:52:11,599

one another it's really interesting to

1322

00:52:15,910 --> 00:52:12,800

hear these sounds

1323

00:52:18,790 --> 00:52:15,920

actually slow down and you can slow

1324

00:52:20,069 --> 00:52:18,800

audio down without losing pitch and when

1325

00:52:22,710 --> 00:52:20,079

you do that

1326

00:52:25,190 --> 00:52:22,720

you're hearing way more detail it's

1327

00:52:27,589 --> 00:52:25,200

unbelievable how much detail

1328

00:52:29,670 --> 00:52:27,599

is in the language but they seem to

1329

00:52:30,390 --> 00:52:29,680

speak like two three times faster than

1330

00:52:32,710 --> 00:52:30,400

we do

1331

00:52:34,630 --> 00:52:32,720

whoa wow if you could send me a slowed

1332

00:52:35,990 --> 00:52:34,640

down version of that david i'd love to

1333

00:52:38,069 --> 00:52:36,000

listen to it sometimes

1334

00:52:39,670 --> 00:52:38,079

i never even heard of that before until

1335

00:52:41,270 --> 00:52:39,680

now i can do that

1336

00:52:42,950 --> 00:52:41,280

yeah yeah i did it i have that

1337

00:52:45,109 --> 00:52:42,960

capability so

1338

00:52:47,190 --> 00:52:45,119

guys i really kind of want to i david i

1339

00:52:48,790 --> 00:52:47,200

want to listen to the audio recordings

1340

00:52:51,030 --> 00:52:48,800

that you sent us as well but now

1341

00:52:52,390 --> 00:52:51,040

we're on this topic do you mind like can

1342

00:52:55,109 --> 00:52:52,400

we play that and maybe

1343

00:52:55,430 --> 00:52:55,119

let's unpack it afterwards or or i don't

1344

00:52:56,790 --> 00:52:55,440

know

1345

00:52:59,109 --> 00:52:56,800

like i feel like we should play for the

1346

00:53:01,270 --> 00:52:59,119

list of my vocalizations are not what i

1347

00:53:04,549 --> 00:53:01,280

would call um

1348

00:53:07,510 --> 00:53:04,559

talking or

1349

00:53:08,870 --> 00:53:07,520

most of them are screams or howls what

1350

00:53:12,630 --> 00:53:08,880

typically people

1351

00:53:16,150 --> 00:53:12,640

want to hear more than what is in my

1352

00:53:18,470 --> 00:53:16,160

total library so um and these were

1353

00:53:20,150 --> 00:53:18,480

sounds that were associated with the new

1354

00:53:23,190 --> 00:53:20,160

nesting area

1355

00:53:25,829 --> 00:53:23,200

that shane had found oh wow these were

1356

00:53:27,109 --> 00:53:25,839

some recordings that were captured a

1357

00:53:30,790 --> 00:53:27,119

year ago

1358

00:53:33,829 --> 00:53:30,800

in february march

1359

00:53:37,349 --> 00:53:33,839

after he had had his uh encounter

1360

00:53:39,750 --> 00:53:37,359

we put a recorder out there and these 12

1361

00:53:41,910 --> 00:53:39,760

clips are you know what the result of

1362

00:53:43,349 --> 00:53:41,920

what what we had captured over a couple

1363

00:53:45,349 --> 00:53:43,359

of months

1364

00:53:46,630 --> 00:53:45,359

time right well let's get into some of

1365

00:53:48,230 --> 00:53:46,640

these recordings yeah

1366

00:53:49,750 --> 00:53:48,240

i think we actually yeah let's go let's

1367

00:53:51,510 --> 00:53:49,760

just let's just let's just start at

1368

00:53:54,309 --> 00:53:51,520

number one because i mean they're all

1369

00:53:55,430 --> 00:53:54,319

pretty amazing they sound really cool so

1370

00:53:59,270 --> 00:53:55,440

we're gonna go ahead and play

1371

00:54:01,430 --> 00:53:59,280

uh the the first audio clip right now

1372

00:54:13,270 --> 00:54:01,440

um and then we can unpack it in a second

1373

00:54:18,150 --> 00:54:16,710

okay so yeah distinct

1374

00:54:19,750 --> 00:54:18,160

will i would call that a whoop would you

1375

00:54:22,309 --> 00:54:19,760

call that a so that's a what

1376

00:54:22,870 --> 00:54:22,319

is that that's a whoop yeah very good

1377

00:54:25,910 --> 00:54:22,880

it's a

1378

00:54:29,109 --> 00:54:25,920

it's resonating a little lower um

1379

00:54:30,390 --> 00:54:29,119

usually a whoop is um for whatever

1380

00:54:33,109 --> 00:54:30,400

reason resonates

1381

00:54:33,670 --> 00:54:33,119

a little bit higher but this one was uh

1382

00:54:36,150 --> 00:54:33,680

lower

1383

00:54:37,190 --> 00:54:36,160

and to me me that means that this was

1384

00:54:40,470 --> 00:54:37,200

possibly

1385

00:54:42,150 --> 00:54:40,480

an alpha or a very large male okay um

1386

00:54:43,829 --> 00:54:42,160

because and that would have been a high

1387

00:54:47,349 --> 00:54:43,839

voice for him

1388

00:54:50,630 --> 00:54:47,359

so to speak yeah um um

1389

00:54:53,510 --> 00:54:50,640

but yeah the whoop is one of the

1390

00:54:55,109 --> 00:54:53,520

sounds if you're a novice uh you want to

1391

00:54:56,309 --> 00:54:55,119

pay attention to that if you hear it in

1392

00:54:59,589 --> 00:54:56,319

the woods

1393

00:55:02,710 --> 00:54:59,599

yeah so are we talking like frequency

1394

00:55:04,870 --> 00:55:02,720

range usually in your experience maybe

1395

00:55:06,069 --> 00:55:04,880

we we would think that the the males are

1396

00:55:07,910 --> 00:55:06,079

of a lower

1397

00:55:09,349 --> 00:55:07,920

a lower frequencies and maybe females

1398

00:55:10,870 --> 00:55:09,359

are of a specific

1399

00:55:12,470 --> 00:55:10,880

frequency i think that's something to

1400

00:55:12,789 --> 00:55:12,480

note is that there's a difference right

1401  
00:55:16,470 --> 00:55:12,799  
like

1402  
00:55:17,030 --> 00:55:16,480  
females are a little higher in frequency

1403  
00:55:19,349 --> 00:55:17,040  
and

1404  
00:55:21,190 --> 00:55:19,359  
most males are a little lower so there's

1405  
00:55:24,950 --> 00:55:21,200  
that little similarity

1406  
00:55:27,190 --> 00:55:24,960  
well i i here again i have to be careful

1407  
00:55:29,990 --> 00:55:27,200  
there are sounds that resonate higher

1408  
00:55:33,190 --> 00:55:30,000  
and there are sounds that resonate lower

1409  
00:55:36,710 --> 00:55:33,200  
the inference i think is logical um

1410  
00:55:37,750 --> 00:55:36,720  
that females and juveniles would have a

1411  
00:55:40,309 --> 00:55:37,760  
higher pitched

1412  
00:55:41,349 --> 00:55:40,319  
sounding uh resonance to their voice

1413  
00:55:45,109 --> 00:55:41,359

structure

1414

00:55:48,230 --> 00:55:45,119

than a you know a 10-foot tall

1415

00:55:49,670 --> 00:55:48,240

alpha male yeah yeah so i mean the vocal

1416

00:55:51,589 --> 00:55:49,680

chord structure would be

1417

00:55:53,349 --> 00:55:51,599

obviously different and you know we're

1418

00:55:54,870 --> 00:55:53,359

you we're going to hear some sounds here

1419

00:55:56,789 --> 00:55:54,880

where it's pretty obvious that

1420

00:55:58,710 --> 00:55:56,799

this is a larger creature and we're

1421

00:56:02,230 --> 00:55:58,720

going to hear some sounds that are

1422

00:56:04,390 --> 00:56:02,240

well that's not resonating as low

1423

00:56:05,670 --> 00:56:04,400

as you would expect it to but it still

1424

00:56:09,030 --> 00:56:05,680

has the same

1425

00:56:12,150 --> 00:56:09,040

structure visually as um

1426

00:56:14,710 --> 00:56:12,160

you know all of the uh creatures right

1427

00:56:16,470 --> 00:56:14,720

in that particular sound grouping yeah

1428

00:56:17,430 --> 00:56:16,480

one thing i i want to say just so people

1429

00:56:18,549 --> 00:56:17,440

can have in their in

1430

00:56:21,109 --> 00:56:18,559

in the back of their mind while they're

1431

00:56:23,910 --> 00:56:21,119

listening to this is the

1432

00:56:24,390 --> 00:56:23,920

i feel like it just sounds powerful and

1433

00:56:27,750 --> 00:56:24,400

the

1434

00:56:28,470 --> 00:56:27,760

lung capacity that would be able to emit

1435

00:56:32,549 --> 00:56:28,480

this

1436

00:56:34,789 --> 00:56:32,559

i just imagine maybe

1437

00:56:36,950 --> 00:56:34,799

you'll answer this right now but do you

1438

00:56:38,309 --> 00:56:36,960

know or maybe could estimate how far

1439

00:56:39,109 --> 00:56:38,319

away these sounds are coming from

1440

00:56:40,710 --> 00:56:39,119

because there is

1441

00:56:42,390 --> 00:56:40,720

it does sound like there's an echo like

1442

00:56:45,510 --> 00:56:42,400

you're in a very vast

1443

00:56:49,750 --> 00:56:45,520

space right no i don't have any

1444

00:56:53,109 --> 00:56:49,760

uh particular way with the way we record

1445

00:56:53,990 --> 00:56:53,119

of determining uh the location to the

1446

00:56:55,990 --> 00:56:54,000

recorder

1447

00:56:57,510 --> 00:56:56,000

yeah the only way that we can do that is

1448

00:57:00,150 --> 00:56:57,520

to get the same

1449

00:57:01,990 --> 00:57:00,160

identical sound recorded on like three

1450

00:57:06,150 --> 00:57:02,000

different recorders and then

1451  
00:57:08,710 --> 00:57:06,160  
you can tell by how strong the signature

1452  
00:57:10,829 --> 00:57:08,720  
looks that that was closer to this

1453  
00:57:13,270 --> 00:57:10,839  
particular recorder than that particular

1454  
00:57:16,630 --> 00:57:13,280  
recorder now i will say

1455  
00:57:19,430 --> 00:57:16,640  
if you hear something live and

1456  
00:57:19,829 --> 00:57:19,440  
actually if you're with someone else and

1457  
00:57:22,630 --> 00:57:19,839  
they're

1458  
00:57:23,829 --> 00:57:22,640  
a short distance away say maybe like 20

1459  
00:57:27,589 --> 00:57:23,839  
feet

1460  
00:57:30,710 --> 00:57:27,599  
and you both point to the same direction

1461  
00:57:32,150 --> 00:57:30,720  
where your lines of pointing would

1462  
00:57:33,990 --> 00:57:32,160  
intersect if you were to draw an

1463  
00:57:35,990 --> 00:57:34,000

imaginary line in the direction that

1464

00:57:37,750 --> 00:57:36,000

you're pointing where they intersect

1465

00:57:39,109 --> 00:57:37,760

should be about the approximate distance

1466

00:57:42,230 --> 00:57:39,119

of where that creature

1467

00:57:43,030 --> 00:57:42,240

was oh that's super cool and that's neat

1468

00:57:45,750 --> 00:57:43,040

too because uh

1469

00:57:46,230 --> 00:57:45,760

i know like the military and the police

1470

00:57:48,470 --> 00:57:46,240

uh

1471

00:57:49,750 --> 00:57:48,480

they've started using this thing where

1472

00:57:52,630 --> 00:57:49,760

they can set it up

1473

00:57:54,309 --> 00:57:52,640

and if a gunshot is fired they can tell

1474

00:57:56,789 --> 00:57:54,319

immediately what direction

1475

00:57:58,390 --> 00:57:56,799

and about how far away it was i wonder

1476  
00:57:58,710 --> 00:57:58,400  
if there's something that could be used

1477  
00:58:02,230 --> 00:57:58,720  
for

1478  
00:58:04,789 --> 00:58:02,240  
exact purpose right yeah

1479  
00:58:07,510 --> 00:58:04,799  
that that technology definitely exists

1480  
00:58:11,349 --> 00:58:07,520  
it's just not in my backpack oh yeah

1481  
00:58:13,430 --> 00:58:11,359  
i yeah it sounds expensive yeah yeah

1482  
00:58:15,430 --> 00:58:13,440  
we're on the same boat you know we like

1483  
00:58:16,309 --> 00:58:15,440  
to look at ufos but we don't have you

1484  
00:58:18,789 --> 00:58:16,319  
know

1485  
00:58:20,950 --> 00:58:18,799  
multi thousand dollar night vision and

1486  
00:58:22,950 --> 00:58:20,960  
all that stuff so

1487  
00:58:25,030 --> 00:58:22,960  
you're totally accurate that that does

1488  
00:58:28,390 --> 00:58:25,040

exist there's uh several different

1489

00:58:30,630 --> 00:58:28,400

technologies that that will uh you know

1490

00:58:32,950 --> 00:58:30,640

uh locate and i think it's uh like you

1491

00:58:35,589 --> 00:58:32,960

said it's through echo location uh-huh

1492

00:58:36,549 --> 00:58:35,599

yeah they have you know how long does it

1493

00:58:40,069 --> 00:58:36,559

take for

1494

00:58:43,190 --> 00:58:40,079

that signal to you know come back to the

1495

00:58:46,069 --> 00:58:43,200

the recording source yeah yeah they can

1496

00:58:48,230 --> 00:58:46,079

approximate a distance cool well let's

1497

00:58:49,670 --> 00:58:48,240

get into this second one the second one

1498

00:58:51,829 --> 00:58:49,680

is uh it's pretty cool it's a it's a

1499

00:58:53,109 --> 00:58:51,839

little it's a little louder and beefier

1500

00:58:55,270 --> 00:58:53,119

it sounds like yeah

1501  
00:58:56,710 --> 00:58:55,280  
maybe what i should do is uh set it up

1502  
00:58:59,750 --> 00:58:56,720  
just a little bit

1503  
00:59:00,789 --> 00:58:59,760  
prior to listening so what we're going

1504  
00:59:03,990 --> 00:59:00,799  
to hear

1505  
00:59:06,390 --> 00:59:04,000  
is um the same sound repeated five times

1506  
00:59:07,910 --> 00:59:06,400  
like the the whoop was that's a little

1507  
00:59:09,910 --> 00:59:07,920  
something that i do

1508  
00:59:11,190 --> 00:59:09,920  
i found that when i played a recording

1509  
00:59:13,030 --> 00:59:11,200  
for someone you know if

1510  
00:59:14,470 --> 00:59:13,040  
you want to hear this and you you play

1511  
00:59:15,510 --> 00:59:14,480  
it and then they go could you play that

1512  
00:59:18,549 --> 00:59:15,520  
again

1513  
00:59:22,150 --> 00:59:18,559

so i i loop i loop the sounds

1514

00:59:24,630 --> 00:59:22,160

um normally five times but if it

1515

00:59:25,670 --> 00:59:24,640

if the clip is really long i i do maybe

1516

00:59:29,589 --> 00:59:25,680

three times or

1517

00:59:32,710 --> 00:59:29,599

twice but at least i repeat it so that

1518

00:59:34,309 --> 00:59:32,720

your mind can kind of catch up with

1519

00:59:36,150 --> 00:59:34,319

to what you're hearing because it seems

1520

00:59:36,870 --> 00:59:36,160

like on about the third time you hear

1521

00:59:39,030 --> 00:59:36,880

the sound

1522

00:59:40,150 --> 00:59:39,040

you start to zero in on what it is that

1523

00:59:43,270 --> 00:59:40,160

you're actually hearing

1524

00:59:46,630 --> 00:59:43,280

yeah but yeah here here

1525

00:59:49,510 --> 00:59:46,640

in this next clip is what i call a power

1526

00:59:54,950 --> 00:59:52,549

in the biz if you will

1527

00:59:55,990 --> 00:59:54,960

researchers are aware of percussive

1528

01:00:00,069 --> 00:59:56,000

sounds

1529

01:00:04,870 --> 01:00:00,079

that seem to happen in the woods that um

1530

01:00:07,670 --> 01:00:04,880

can be associated uh with a a sasquatch

1531

01:00:08,150 --> 01:00:07,680

um and it's called wood knocking that

1532

01:00:10,710 --> 01:00:08,160

was

1533

01:00:11,829 --> 01:00:10,720

the term that most people would hear but

1534

01:00:13,589 --> 01:00:11,839

then

1535

01:00:17,109 --> 01:00:13,599

people started realizing you know we're

1536

01:00:19,109 --> 01:00:17,119

hearing knocking sounds in the woods

1537

01:00:21,829 --> 01:00:19,119

but you were hearing the same sound and

1538

01:00:23,910 --> 01:00:21,839

it how could they possibly be making

1539

01:00:25,270 --> 01:00:23,920

the same sound repetitively over and

1540

01:00:28,789 --> 01:00:25,280

over again

1541

01:00:31,430 --> 01:00:28,799

um so we're not quite sure if

1542

01:00:32,710 --> 01:00:31,440

all the percussive sounds are done by

1543

01:00:36,069 --> 01:00:32,720

wood on wood

1544

01:00:39,910 --> 01:00:36,079

or rock on wood or uh what i call

1545

01:00:42,950 --> 01:00:39,920

a mouth pop um these creatures

1546

01:00:45,750 --> 01:00:42,960

uh have huge body cavities

1547

01:00:46,309 --> 01:00:45,760

and they can make some thunderous sounds

1548

01:00:48,549 --> 01:00:46,319

just by

1549

01:00:49,349 --> 01:00:48,559

a tongue click i don't know if you've

1550

01:00:51,430 --> 01:00:49,359

heard people

1551  
01:00:53,670 --> 01:00:51,440  
do tongue clicks really loud clicks

1552  
01:00:57,109 --> 01:00:53,680  
before popping sounds

1553  
01:00:59,190 --> 01:00:57,119  
but i can only imagine how loud that

1554  
01:01:01,829 --> 01:00:59,200  
would be if a sasquatch were to

1555  
01:01:03,829 --> 01:01:01,839  
attempt to do that so yeah we're we're

1556  
01:01:04,630 --> 01:01:03,839  
not always certain that it's wood on

1557  
01:01:08,150 --> 01:01:04,640  
wood

1558  
01:01:11,349 --> 01:01:08,160  
percussive

1559  
01:01:14,309 --> 01:01:11,359  
sounds but in this particular case the

1560  
01:01:16,710 --> 01:01:14,319  
the sound is so thunderous uh it's a

1561  
01:01:20,470 --> 01:01:16,720  
category i call power strike

1562  
01:01:25,270 --> 01:01:20,480  
and i i think it's like a rock a huge

1563  
01:01:28,390 --> 01:01:25,280

rock on a very hard wood surface

1564

01:01:29,430 --> 01:01:28,400

oh yes i know there's a kiss joke in

1565

01:01:34,549 --> 01:01:29,440

there somewhere

1566

01:01:50,829 --> 01:01:34,559

gene the tongue click

1567

01:01:54,309 --> 01:01:51,990

check

1568

01:01:55,109 --> 01:01:54,319

that was that was six six times or did i

1569

01:01:57,990 --> 01:01:55,119

count right or

1570

01:02:00,630 --> 01:01:58,000

i think it was five five and it man it

1571

01:02:04,309 --> 01:02:00,640

sounds to me like a roar it's like a

1572

01:02:06,950 --> 01:02:04,319

like but i don't know maybe it's just my

1573

01:02:07,430 --> 01:02:06,960

interpretation of uh yeah maybe explain

1574

01:02:10,069 --> 01:02:07,440

why

1575

01:02:11,510 --> 01:02:10,079

it you you maybe believe that it's or or

1576

01:02:13,349 --> 01:02:11,520

can prove that uh

1577

01:02:14,870 --> 01:02:13,359

or speculation it's this it's a

1578

01:02:18,470 --> 01:02:14,880

signature okay

1579

01:02:21,589 --> 01:02:18,480

it's it's the visual signature um

1580

01:02:24,630 --> 01:02:21,599

i i can see a a barking signature

1581

01:02:25,990 --> 01:02:24,640

is different than than this this power

1582

01:02:28,870 --> 01:02:26,000

strike signature

1583

01:02:29,270 --> 01:02:28,880

and i'd have to physically show you but

1584

01:02:31,670 --> 01:02:29,280

yeah

1585

01:02:32,390 --> 01:02:31,680

so so like you can take word for it but

1586

01:02:36,150 --> 01:02:32,400

it's a

1587

01:02:38,150 --> 01:02:36,160

think that like a

1588

01:02:39,910 --> 01:02:38,160

a click or something a pop would would

1589

01:02:42,309 --> 01:02:39,920

have no pre

1590

01:02:43,510 --> 01:02:42,319

sound it would just boom sound wave

1591

01:02:46,390 --> 01:02:43,520

let's go

1592

01:02:47,190 --> 01:02:46,400

uh yeah it's a very sharp definite line

1593

01:02:49,829 --> 01:02:47,200

but

1594

01:02:51,109 --> 01:02:49,839

what you're hearing is a tremendous

1595

01:02:53,910 --> 01:02:51,119

amount of echo

1596

01:02:55,109 --> 01:02:53,920

and that's kind of obscuring the

1597

01:02:57,829 --> 01:02:55,119

sharpness of it

1598

01:02:59,910 --> 01:02:57,839

right i i did write down in my notes

1599

01:03:02,549 --> 01:02:59,920

like things to ask and i only have two

1600

01:03:03,270 --> 01:03:02,559

and this one was the you mentioned echo

1601

01:03:06,309 --> 01:03:03,280

uh

1602

01:03:08,390 --> 01:03:06,319

yeah so it this there's no echo or

1603

01:03:09,750 --> 01:03:08,400

reverb added in post or anything like

1604

01:03:13,589 --> 01:03:09,760

that

1605

01:03:17,109 --> 01:03:13,599

i'm i do add some reverb

1606

01:03:20,390 --> 01:03:17,119

um in post editing but that's

1607

01:03:23,190 --> 01:03:20,400

uh usually to um i have found that

1608

01:03:27,349 --> 01:03:23,200

adding just a slight amount of reverb

1609

01:03:30,630 --> 01:03:27,359

will uh soften or clean up

1610

01:03:32,549 --> 01:03:30,640

noise okay so it's kind of oh

1611

01:03:34,069 --> 01:03:32,559

it's not to the point where you go oh my

1612

01:03:37,029 --> 01:03:34,079

god he's got this

1613

01:03:38,470 --> 01:03:37,039

his reverb all the way cranked up it's a

1614

01:03:41,349 --> 01:03:38,480

very mild filter

1615

01:03:42,390 --> 01:03:41,359

that that seems to eliminate some of the

1616

01:03:45,430 --> 01:03:42,400

harshness

1617

01:03:46,230 --> 01:03:45,440

uh in the upper end of uh an audio

1618

01:03:47,670 --> 01:03:46,240

recording

1619

01:03:49,829 --> 01:03:47,680

kind of smooth to smooth it out a little

1620

01:03:52,870 --> 01:03:49,839

bit yeah yeah yeah

1621

01:03:56,950 --> 01:03:52,880

but not to the point where it um adds

1622

01:03:58,710 --> 01:03:56,960

echo to what was already there right

1623

01:04:00,390 --> 01:03:58,720

okay cool yeah yeah that's awesome well

1624

01:04:02,309 --> 01:04:00,400

that answers your your question yeah

1625

01:04:03,829 --> 01:04:02,319

there you go yeah that's perfect there

1626

01:04:05,670 --> 01:04:03,839

we go oh man

1627

01:04:07,270 --> 01:04:05,680

uh before we go to the next one i was

1628

01:04:10,390 --> 01:04:07,280

gonna i mean uh

1629

01:04:13,349 --> 01:04:10,400

i know uh yeah so darcy have you in your

1630

01:04:14,630 --> 01:04:13,359

you're filming did you uh hearing this

1631

01:04:17,190 --> 01:04:14,640

stuff like

1632

01:04:17,670 --> 01:04:17,200

did you ever experience anything like

1633

01:04:19,430 --> 01:04:17,680

this

1634

01:04:21,270 --> 01:04:19,440

did you did you all do you also have

1635

01:04:23,270 --> 01:04:21,280

some audio as well that kind of sounds

1636

01:04:28,230 --> 01:04:23,280

similar to this

1637

01:04:31,270 --> 01:04:28,240

i have never seen a bigfoot or

1638

01:04:32,150 --> 01:04:31,280

heard vocalizations to be honest i i can

1639

01:04:35,029 --> 01:04:32,160

only go on

1640

01:04:36,630 --> 01:04:35,039

the information that i've collected from

1641

01:04:40,069 --> 01:04:36,640

the researchers you know

1642

01:04:43,589 --> 01:04:40,079

yeah and uh i think

1643

01:04:45,589 --> 01:04:43,599

um much like the ufo topic

1644

01:04:47,910 --> 01:04:45,599

there's been thousands of people that

1645

01:04:51,109 --> 01:04:47,920

have had sightings and

1646

01:04:54,470 --> 01:04:51,119

experiences regarding these creatures

1647

01:04:58,789 --> 01:04:54,480

so um i start to believe that

1648

01:05:01,430 --> 01:04:58,799

there must be something to that and uh

1649

01:05:04,309 --> 01:05:01,440

i i really like the vocalizations i like

1650

01:05:07,349 --> 01:05:04,319

the wood knocks the rock clocks it shows

1651

01:05:10,549 --> 01:05:07,359

you know an intelligent creature that's

1652

01:05:13,750 --> 01:05:10,559

using tools like a primate would

1653

01:05:15,589 --> 01:05:13,760

um and just logically

1654

01:05:20,069 --> 01:05:15,599

it draws me to the conclusion that

1655

01:05:23,990 --> 01:05:23,029

but uh you know again there's just been

1656

01:05:27,190 --> 01:05:24,000

if you look

1657

01:05:29,990 --> 01:05:27,200

at the library

1658

01:05:31,589 --> 01:05:30,000

that david has it's massive it's not

1659

01:05:34,789 --> 01:05:31,599

just like

1660

01:05:37,349 --> 01:05:34,799

10 or 20 sound bites it's like hundreds

1661

01:05:38,150 --> 01:05:37,359

you know from across north america he

1662

01:05:40,630 --> 01:05:38,160

was showing me

1663

01:05:41,910 --> 01:05:40,640

some that are from the forests of north

1664

01:05:44,710 --> 01:05:41,920

carolina

1665

01:05:45,829 --> 01:05:44,720

and uh you know there's stuff that come

1666

01:05:47,670 --> 01:05:45,839

from virginia

1667

01:05:50,630 --> 01:05:47,680

and and all that stuff you know so it's

1668

01:05:53,750 --> 01:05:50,640

like all across the united states

1669

01:05:57,510 --> 01:05:53,760

i'm sure he has some from canada but

1670

01:05:58,150 --> 01:05:57,520

um it's it's really credible when you

1671

01:06:01,829 --> 01:05:58,160

have

1672

01:06:04,549 --> 01:06:01,839

that amount of data uh backed up

1673

01:06:05,589 --> 01:06:04,559

by people even having sightings right

1674

01:06:09,190 --> 01:06:05,599

and i think

1675

01:06:12,630 --> 01:06:09,200

the north north north carolina

1676

01:06:16,630 --> 01:06:12,640

sounds that he's recorded the

1677

01:06:19,750 --> 01:06:16,640

lady that submitted them to him has also

1678

01:06:21,829 --> 01:06:19,760

had eyewitness accounts from

1679

01:06:23,190 --> 01:06:21,839

the supposed creatures making the the

1680

01:06:26,309 --> 01:06:23,200

noise or creature

1681

01:06:28,150 --> 01:06:26,319

so that's that's pretty cool too

1682

01:06:29,430 --> 01:06:28,160

when you have that and then the sounds

1683

01:06:32,870 --> 01:06:29,440

right right

1684

01:06:34,390 --> 01:06:32,880

man yeah thank you that's it's good to

1685

01:06:35,829 --> 01:06:34,400

while we listen to it to get a

1686

01:06:38,309 --> 01:06:35,839

perspective because

1687

01:06:39,430 --> 01:06:38,319

we can be drawn in and and think like

1688

01:06:41,190 --> 01:06:39,440

man

1689

01:06:43,190 --> 01:06:41,200

some people are going to be 50 50 like

1690

01:06:44,870 --> 01:06:43,200

oh i don't believe it oh yes okay this

1691

01:06:46,150 --> 01:06:44,880

is this is possible sometimes you know

1692

01:06:48,630 --> 01:06:46,160

in the gray area

1693

01:06:50,069 --> 01:06:48,640

so i don't know at any time uh yeah

1694

01:06:53,510 --> 01:06:50,079

please chime in if you have

1695

01:06:55,510 --> 01:06:53,520

any like uh speculation or or ideas of

1696

01:06:56,630 --> 01:06:55,520

of why somebody would would try to

1697

01:06:59,270 --> 01:06:56,640

disprove this

1698

01:07:00,309 --> 01:06:59,280

uh david like you said you've you've

1699

01:07:02,710 --> 01:07:00,319

looked at these

1700

01:07:04,390 --> 01:07:02,720

these audio signatures and compared them

1701

01:07:05,190 --> 01:07:04,400

to existing ones that are that are

1702

01:07:06,710 --> 01:07:05,200

animals

1703

01:07:08,390 --> 01:07:06,720

and you know some people might hear that

1704

01:07:09,670 --> 01:07:08,400

noise and say that sounds like a dog

1705

01:07:12,150 --> 01:07:09,680

barking but

1706

01:07:14,150 --> 01:07:12,160

in your in your research it it's it's

1707

01:07:18,789 --> 01:07:14,160

obviously stuck out to you

1708

01:07:21,109 --> 01:07:18,799

right yeah no i've um looked at uh

1709

01:07:23,270 --> 01:07:21,119

hundreds of thousands it seems like dog

1710

01:07:25,190 --> 01:07:23,280

barks and dog signatures so

1711

01:07:26,950 --> 01:07:25,200

it's one of those things where you don't

1712

01:07:29,029 --> 01:07:26,960

even have to have the sound on you can

1713

01:07:31,910 --> 01:07:29,039

go that's a dog

1714

01:07:33,190 --> 01:07:31,920

so yeah yeah yeah that's like the the

1715

01:07:35,510 --> 01:07:33,200

sign of a true like

1716

01:07:36,390 --> 01:07:35,520

i mean uh you know tank that did our

1717

01:07:38,069 --> 01:07:36,400

album

1718

01:07:39,589 --> 01:07:38,079

oh yeah he was he was saying like you

1719

01:07:41,190 --> 01:07:39,599

don't even like listen to it i just look

1720

01:07:43,109 --> 01:07:41,200

at the sound the sound signature

1721

01:07:44,390 --> 01:07:43,119

and i just that's how i edit there you

1722

01:07:47,829 --> 01:07:44,400

go i get there you go

1723

01:07:52,390 --> 01:07:47,839

yeah but uh yeah see sound is not

1724

01:07:56,470 --> 01:07:52,400

um it's actually it trains your ear

1725

01:07:58,309 --> 01:07:56,480

um to uh list i mean the the the two are

1726

01:08:01,029 --> 01:07:58,319

i've noticed over the 10 years that i've

1727

01:08:04,150 --> 01:08:01,039

been working with uh the spectrograms

1728

01:08:06,309 --> 01:08:04,160

that um your ear

1729

01:08:07,510 --> 01:08:06,319

almost anticipates what the sound is

1730

01:08:11,109 --> 01:08:07,520

going to be

1731

01:08:14,630 --> 01:08:11,119

um just by the visual cues so

1732

01:08:17,110 --> 01:08:14,640

uh it's it

1733

01:08:18,709 --> 01:08:17,120

looking at it and hearing it makes it

1734

01:08:21,430 --> 01:08:18,719

that much more dynamic

1735

01:08:22,870 --> 01:08:21,440

right i i did this thing when i was

1736

01:08:25,269 --> 01:08:22,880

listening to your your uh

1737

01:08:26,229 --> 01:08:25,279

these recordings and i tried to

1738

01:08:28,390 --> 01:08:26,239

visualize

1739

01:08:30,550 --> 01:08:28,400

um you know just because that was the

1740

01:08:31,030 --> 01:08:30,560

reference was was a sasquatch or that's

1741

01:08:33,189 --> 01:08:31,040

what

1742

01:08:35,349 --> 01:08:33,199

you know mind frame i was in i was

1743

01:08:38,309 --> 01:08:35,359

trying to visualize this next one

1744

01:08:39,110 --> 01:08:38,319

as a sasquatch and i just i don't know i

1745

01:08:43,590 --> 01:08:39,120

i think it's

1746

01:08:45,110 --> 01:08:43,600

this sound coming from such a large

1747

01:08:46,870 --> 01:08:45,120

creature i believe i think it's

1748

01:08:48,470 --> 01:08:46,880

the next one is it the high-pitched one

1749

01:08:51,870 --> 01:08:48,480

yeah i think so

1750

01:08:53,030 --> 01:08:51,880

and how long the the this is the the

1751  
01:08:55,510 --> 01:08:53,040  
vocalization

1752  
01:08:56,550 --> 01:08:55,520  
right which one number three number

1753  
01:09:01,030 --> 01:08:56,560  
three

1754  
01:09:04,470 --> 01:09:01,040  
shorter it's almost

1755  
01:09:07,510 --> 01:09:04,480  
as there is a a

1756  
01:09:08,309 --> 01:09:07,520  
sound that i'm tracking all across north

1757  
01:09:09,829 --> 01:09:08,319  
america

1758  
01:09:12,390 --> 01:09:09,839  
and it almost sounds like somebody

1759  
01:09:14,309 --> 01:09:12,400  
saying hey now this isn't a really good

1760  
01:09:18,470 --> 01:09:14,319  
representation of it

1761  
01:09:22,070 --> 01:09:18,480  
um because of uh again the echo

1762  
01:09:25,510 --> 01:09:22,080  
but i i i can hear it and see it there's

1763  
01:09:26,550 --> 01:09:25,520

it part of the um it just sounds like

1764

01:09:29,590 --> 01:09:26,560

there's something

1765

01:09:31,910 --> 01:09:29,600

saying hey so you you may be able to

1766

01:09:34,709 --> 01:09:31,920

hear it you may not be able to hear it

1767

01:09:35,829 --> 01:09:34,719

but it is it's a shorter vocalization i

1768

01:09:38,870 --> 01:09:35,839

think the

1769

01:09:40,950 --> 01:09:38,880

uh the one that you're uh referring to

1770

01:09:43,430 --> 01:09:40,960

is that is the fourth one

1771

01:09:43,700 --> 01:09:43,440

okay okay yeah yeah that might be the

1772

01:09:44,950 --> 01:09:43,710

one

1773

01:09:47,590 --> 01:09:44,960

[Music]

1774

01:10:05,830 --> 01:09:47,600

let's do number three uh okay and check

1775

01:10:08,870 --> 01:10:07,590

so this is is this the one you were

1776

01:10:15,590 --> 01:10:08,880

saying that that's a hay

1777

01:10:15,600 --> 01:10:19,430

i think you're you're muted dave

1778

01:10:23,430 --> 01:10:21,270

is he i'm sorry you're getting here

1779

01:10:26,229 --> 01:10:23,440

there you go

1780

01:10:26,550 --> 01:10:26,239

talking away yeah i'm saying i think

1781

01:10:28,149 --> 01:10:26,560

it's

1782

01:10:29,990 --> 01:10:28,159

probably going to be a stretch for

1783

01:10:31,590 --> 01:10:30,000

people to hear the hay

1784

01:10:33,110 --> 01:10:31,600

i'm telling you that i'm pretty sure

1785

01:10:36,709 --> 01:10:33,120

it's there yeah

1786

01:10:40,070 --> 01:10:36,719

because of what i see visually so

1787

01:10:44,310 --> 01:10:40,080

uh but anyway it's it's a hay

1788

01:10:46,709 --> 01:10:44,320

is a um sound that i am tracking

1789

01:10:47,590 --> 01:10:46,719

it's not just here in the northwest it's

1790

01:10:51,030 --> 01:10:47,600

all over

1791

01:10:52,870 --> 01:10:51,040

yeah oh wow yeah did you guys did were

1792

01:10:55,590 --> 01:10:52,880

you guys uh privy to that uh

1793

01:10:57,430 --> 01:10:55,600

yanny and what was it it was uh there

1794

01:10:59,350 --> 01:10:57,440

was some kind of audio phenomenon that

1795

01:11:02,390 --> 01:10:59,360

everybody was hearing this audio

1796

01:11:04,149 --> 01:11:02,400

that sounded like like yanny or

1797

01:11:04,790 --> 01:11:04,159

something else it was like two words

1798

01:11:06,470 --> 01:11:04,800

that were

1799

01:11:09,030 --> 01:11:06,480

interchangeable just depending on i

1800

01:11:12,229 --> 01:11:09,040

remember that yeah

1801  
01:11:14,790 --> 01:11:12,239  
do you have you heard the term paradolia

1802  
01:11:15,590 --> 01:11:14,800  
uh no but i'm i'm i could infer what

1803  
01:11:19,510 --> 01:11:15,600  
that

1804  
01:11:22,550 --> 01:11:19,520  
with

1805  
01:11:24,070 --> 01:11:22,560  
visual it's like looking at clouds and

1806  
01:11:27,110 --> 01:11:24,080  
you see a face

1807  
01:11:30,550 --> 01:11:27,120  
because because what your eyes do

1808  
01:11:33,830 --> 01:11:30,560  
is they see but your mind interprets

1809  
01:11:35,750 --> 01:11:33,840  
and your mind has this a unique ability

1810  
01:11:37,510 --> 01:11:35,760  
to want to see something it normally

1811  
01:11:40,950 --> 01:11:37,520  
sees

1812  
01:11:45,750 --> 01:11:40,960  
so it can make faces

1813  
01:11:47,990 --> 01:11:45,760

out of clouds you can and so

1814

01:11:49,030 --> 01:11:48,000

now if you extrapolate that there's a

1815

01:11:52,470 --> 01:11:49,040

thing that is

1816

01:11:54,870 --> 01:11:52,480

called um audioperidolia

1817

01:11:55,750 --> 01:11:54,880

where your ears hear something but your

1818

01:11:59,030 --> 01:11:55,760

mind says

1819

01:11:59,750 --> 01:11:59,040

i hear this yeah and so that's once you

1820

01:12:02,550 --> 01:11:59,760

say

1821

01:12:02,870 --> 01:12:02,560

that's what you hear you can't unhear it

1822

01:12:05,990 --> 01:12:02,880

yeah

1823

01:12:09,270 --> 01:12:06,000

so i just

1824

01:12:09,990 --> 01:12:09,280

it's the yanny or laurel uh if you guys

1825

01:12:11,430 --> 01:12:10,000

are interested

1826

01:12:13,590 --> 01:12:11,440

it's called yanny yeah so that's a

1827

01:12:17,030 --> 01:12:13,600

perfect example of audio

1828

01:12:20,310 --> 01:12:17,040

paradolia yes interesting yes yeah man

1829

01:12:22,870 --> 01:12:20,320

that's great man uh

1830

01:12:24,790 --> 01:12:22,880

yeah i kind of want to maybe do like two

1831

01:12:27,750 --> 01:12:24,800

more like is there any is there like

1832

01:12:29,830 --> 01:12:27,760

two more that that just really stick out

1833

01:12:31,189 --> 01:12:29,840

to i know that uh we had written down a

1834

01:12:32,149 --> 01:12:31,199

few but like we kept going through

1835

01:12:34,070 --> 01:12:32,159

number four was

1836

01:12:35,590 --> 01:12:34,080

interesting to me because of the change

1837

01:12:38,870 --> 01:12:35,600

in the pitches that was

1838

01:12:42,070 --> 01:12:38,880

incredible yeah this is an important uh

1839

01:12:44,709 --> 01:12:42,080

signature this is one that is being

1840

01:12:46,790 --> 01:12:44,719

tracked again all over north america

1841

01:12:49,189 --> 01:12:46,800

it is not just a phenomenon that is

1842

01:12:51,510 --> 01:12:49,199

recorded in the northwest

1843

01:12:53,510 --> 01:12:51,520

i've had recorded this in numerous

1844

01:12:57,590 --> 01:12:53,520

locations in the northwest

1845

01:13:01,030 --> 01:12:57,600

but it's all over the country and it has

1846

01:13:02,470 --> 01:13:01,040

a sustaining note to it you know it's

1847

01:13:04,310 --> 01:13:02,480

not just saying something

1848

01:13:06,070 --> 01:13:04,320

it almost sounds like it's singing

1849

01:13:07,830 --> 01:13:06,080

something yeah that's what i thought i

1850

01:13:09,510 --> 01:13:07,840

thought i was like dude sounds like

1851  
01:13:11,510 --> 01:13:09,520  
they're singing or maybe they had a baby

1852  
01:13:13,910 --> 01:13:11,520  
and it's like uh you know lullabies

1853  
01:13:15,669 --> 01:13:13,920  
bigfoot lullabies dude yeah or like if

1854  
01:13:17,030 --> 01:13:15,679  
it's a birthing ceremony there would be

1855  
01:13:20,630 --> 01:13:17,040  
some kind of

1856  
01:13:23,990 --> 01:13:20,640  
song that goes along with it oh

1857  
01:13:26,229 --> 01:13:24,000  
man we could speculate all night yeah

1858  
01:13:27,110 --> 01:13:26,239  
let's get into this fourth clip because

1859  
01:13:29,750 --> 01:13:27,120  
this is

1860  
01:13:30,830 --> 01:13:29,760  
like this blew my mind even my wife was

1861  
01:13:34,790 --> 01:13:30,840  
like

1862  
01:13:36,310 --> 01:13:34,800  
wow we sat down and we listened to it

1863  
01:13:38,470 --> 01:13:36,320

together last night and

1864

01:14:04,870 --> 01:13:38,480

she was pretty blown away about it let's

1865

01:14:08,070 --> 01:14:07,110

so that again that was that was a loop

1866

01:14:12,149 --> 01:14:08,080

right david

1867

01:14:15,510 --> 01:14:12,159

yes that was a a short singing signature

1868

01:14:16,870 --> 01:14:15,520

looped five times those notes i'm sure

1869

01:14:17,669 --> 01:14:16,880

there's somebody out there that has

1870

01:14:20,310 --> 01:14:17,679

perfect pitch

1871

01:14:22,149 --> 01:14:20,320

and can tell us what notes those are but

1872

01:14:24,870 --> 01:14:22,159

i've personally never heard a bird

1873

01:14:25,270 --> 01:14:24,880

sing those it sounds like it sounds like

1874

01:14:50,550 --> 01:14:25,280

a

1875

01:14:54,149 --> 01:14:50,560

cursor over

1876

01:14:57,510 --> 01:14:54,159

a certain spot it will tell me what that

1877

01:14:58,070 --> 01:14:57,520

note is oh cool and so if i scroll it up

1878

01:15:00,229 --> 01:14:58,080

and down

1879

01:15:01,990 --> 01:15:00,239

on that particular sound i can tell you

1880

01:15:05,350 --> 01:15:02,000

what the range is from

1881

01:15:08,950 --> 01:15:05,360

you know from a c to a g or you know

1882

01:15:09,510 --> 01:15:08,960

yeah so yeah i could i could tell you

1883

01:15:14,550 --> 01:15:09,520

that

1884

01:15:17,510 --> 01:15:14,560

one kind of blows my mind the uh

1885

01:15:19,669 --> 01:15:17,520

just it's uh it's got a lot of

1886

01:15:22,550 --> 01:15:19,679

personality behind it you know

1887

01:15:23,189 --> 01:15:22,560

it almost like humanizes itself by by

1888

01:15:24,790 --> 01:15:23,199

like

1889

01:15:26,550 --> 01:15:24,800

singing you know it's something that's

1890

01:15:28,229 --> 01:15:26,560

relatable to us you know

1891

01:15:29,830 --> 01:15:28,239

it's something that's uh you can't be

1892

01:15:32,310 --> 01:15:29,840

like oh that was a wolf

1893

01:15:33,350 --> 01:15:32,320

or that was a bark or you know that was

1894

01:15:36,149 --> 01:15:33,360

an owl

1895

01:15:37,030 --> 01:15:36,159

or something it's very distinct or it

1896

01:15:40,070 --> 01:15:37,040

could be it

1897

01:15:46,229 --> 01:15:40,080

could be three different uh

1898

01:15:52,709 --> 01:15:50,070

yeah sasquatch

1899

01:15:53,510 --> 01:15:52,719

i'm joining the sasquatch squatch choir

1900

01:15:56,630 --> 01:15:53,520

dude yes

1901

01:16:00,070 --> 01:15:56,640

dude oh dude that's awesome

1902

01:16:01,350 --> 01:16:00,080

yeah man so that yeah yeah that was

1903

01:16:02,550 --> 01:16:01,360

i think that might be one of my

1904

01:16:04,709 --> 01:16:02,560

favorites it sounds like you know when

1905

01:16:05,990 --> 01:16:04,719

you sit and sent these audio files to me

1906

01:16:08,630 --> 01:16:06,000

and i and i went through and i

1907

01:16:10,550 --> 01:16:08,640

listened to all of them it was like

1908

01:16:12,310 --> 01:16:10,560

every scary movie that you see that

1909

01:16:15,030 --> 01:16:12,320

takes place in the woods it's like they

1910

01:16:18,470 --> 01:16:15,040

got their audio from like bigfoot sounds

1911

01:16:21,669 --> 01:16:18,480

[Laughter]

1912

01:16:25,189 --> 01:16:21,679

seems like it very very

1913

01:16:25,669 --> 01:16:25,199

interesting indeed man uh that the the

1914

01:16:29,350 --> 01:16:25,679

uh

1915

01:16:32,709 --> 01:16:29,360

just the i

1916

01:16:35,510 --> 01:16:32,719

being if i was in the woods and you

1917

01:16:37,270 --> 01:16:35,520

you hear that you know automatically

1918

01:16:38,149 --> 01:16:37,280

being in the woods if you're by yourself

1919

01:16:40,550 --> 01:16:38,159

or whatever you

1920

01:16:42,229 --> 01:16:40,560

you know at night time things are always

1921

01:16:45,030 --> 01:16:42,239

depicted as getting a little bit

1922

01:16:45,590 --> 01:16:45,040

spooky and this and that but so i would

1923

01:16:48,070 --> 01:16:45,600

assume

1924

01:16:48,790 --> 01:16:48,080

are all of these i mean these are noises

1925

01:16:51,270 --> 01:16:48,800

that happen

1926

01:16:52,630 --> 01:16:51,280

day and night so that kind of brings me

1927

01:16:55,910 --> 01:16:52,640

to this question of like

1928

01:16:56,229 --> 01:16:55,920

bigfoot being like is he nocturnal or is

1929

01:16:59,350 --> 01:16:56,239

he

1930

01:17:03,189 --> 01:16:59,360

you know daytime type thing well

1931

01:17:06,149 --> 01:17:03,199

they're both um i mean we have sightings

1932

01:17:06,950 --> 01:17:06,159

at night in sightings during the day so

1933

01:17:10,070 --> 01:17:06,960

um

1934

01:17:11,510 --> 01:17:10,080

now what the the the question that most

1935

01:17:14,470 --> 01:17:11,520

people have is

1936

01:17:15,990 --> 01:17:14,480

what are their nocturnal abilities how

1937

01:17:18,790 --> 01:17:16,000

and it seems like they have

1938

01:17:19,350 --> 01:17:18,800

an unusual capability of seeing very

1939

01:17:22,550 --> 01:17:19,360

well

1940

01:17:25,189 --> 01:17:22,560

in the dark much better than we can

1941

01:17:25,830 --> 01:17:25,199

and there's lots of different reasons

1942

01:17:28,630 --> 01:17:25,840

why

1943

01:17:29,350 --> 01:17:28,640

that can be but they they certainly seem

1944

01:17:32,709 --> 01:17:29,360

to have

1945

01:17:33,750 --> 01:17:32,719

a much better ability to see in the dark

1946

01:17:36,149 --> 01:17:33,760

than we do

1947

01:17:36,870 --> 01:17:36,159

wow do i'm not even sure about this do

1948

01:17:39,350 --> 01:17:36,880

other uh

1949

01:17:41,430 --> 01:17:39,360

primates have the ability to see well at

1950

01:17:43,510 --> 01:17:41,440

night time

1951

01:17:44,709 --> 01:17:43,520

you know i'm not a specialist in that

1952

01:17:46,790 --> 01:17:44,719

category so i

1953

01:17:48,550 --> 01:17:46,800

really can't answer that question no

1954

01:17:51,510 --> 01:17:48,560

worries that's that's a quick google

1955

01:17:55,030 --> 01:17:51,520

that we can do on our own

1956

01:17:57,430 --> 01:17:55,040

do monkeys or do primates see like cats

1957

01:17:58,310 --> 01:17:57,440

yeah i don't know well that's a good

1958

01:18:02,790 --> 01:17:58,320

google

1959

01:18:08,470 --> 01:18:02,800

let's move on to another one is there it

1960

01:18:14,110 --> 01:18:10,149

well i like them all that's why i picked

1961

01:18:18,390 --> 01:18:15,910

[Applause]

1962

01:18:19,590 --> 01:18:18,400

what was this there was one that was

1963

01:18:21,270 --> 01:18:19,600

pretty interesting

1964

01:18:22,630 --> 01:18:21,280

yeah darcy do you have one that you like

1965

01:18:24,830 --> 01:18:22,640

the the best what do you what do you

1966

01:18:30,630 --> 01:18:27,750

um i like the baboon bark

1967

01:18:32,149 --> 01:18:30,640

we cover that in the documentary um

1968

01:18:35,510 --> 01:18:32,159

because

1969

01:18:39,990 --> 01:18:35,520

it has a distinct sort of whoop and

1970

01:18:43,189 --> 01:18:40,000

and bark sort of distinction to it

1971

01:18:46,390 --> 01:18:43,199

um and we compare that to a baboon

1972

01:18:50,310 --> 01:18:46,400

that's vocalizing that same

1973

01:18:52,229 --> 01:18:50,320

vocalization and uh yeah i think it's

1974

01:18:53,590 --> 01:18:52,239

it it seems like did you send that to

1975

01:18:56,390 --> 01:18:53,600

the the guys

1976

01:18:57,110 --> 01:18:56,400

i sent them uh all of the recordings

1977

01:18:59,430 --> 01:18:57,120

from the

1978

01:19:00,470 --> 01:18:59,440

new nest site because i i thought shane

1979

01:19:03,510 --> 01:19:00,480

was going to be with us

1980

01:19:04,149 --> 01:19:03,520

and yeah i was asking for new stuff so i

1981

01:19:06,149 --> 01:19:04,159

thank you for

1982

01:19:07,990 --> 01:19:06,159

for sending me some stuff you're you're

1983

01:19:11,189 --> 01:19:08,000

currently working on it that's awesome

1984

01:19:14,870 --> 01:19:11,199

yep yeah no this is new yeah this

1985

01:19:16,390 --> 01:19:14,880

this uh this number eight was really

1986

01:19:18,950 --> 01:19:16,400

interesting to me as well

1987

01:19:21,189 --> 01:19:18,960

i really like the number eight and that

1988

01:19:24,790 --> 01:19:21,199

kind of gave me that uh

1989

01:19:25,270 --> 01:19:24,800

you know that yeah the headless horseman

1990

01:19:28,229 --> 01:19:25,280

vibe

1991

01:19:30,550 --> 01:19:28,239

like it was really cool the way yeah

1992

01:19:31,510 --> 01:19:30,560

there there seems to be some separation

1993

01:19:34,630 --> 01:19:31,520

between these

1994

01:19:36,390 --> 01:19:34,640

two vocalizers well and well i say two

1995

01:19:39,350 --> 01:19:36,400

vocalizers i'm assuming

1996

01:19:39,990 --> 01:19:39,360

that it's too i don't believe it to be

1997

01:19:42,709 --> 01:19:40,000

the same

1998

01:19:43,910 --> 01:19:42,719

creature there seems to be some distance

1999

01:19:47,430 --> 01:19:43,920

between the two

2000

01:19:49,430 --> 01:19:47,440

so when you're doing the visual audio

2001  
01:19:51,270 --> 01:19:49,440  
is that something that you can pick up

2002  
01:19:53,030 --> 01:19:51,280  
the difference like if there's

2003  
01:19:54,310 --> 01:19:53,040  
multiple you can find different

2004  
01:19:57,430 --> 01:19:54,320  
signatures

2005  
01:20:00,550 --> 01:19:57,440  
yeah the the closer or usually

2006  
01:20:03,990 --> 01:20:00,560  
the louder the signature is

2007  
01:20:07,110 --> 01:20:04,000  
it changes color to to the and i

2008  
01:20:09,750 --> 01:20:07,120  
and i can see the color shifting

2009  
01:20:10,310 --> 01:20:09,760  
to to tell me that it that's all you

2010  
01:20:12,310 --> 01:20:10,320  
know

2011  
01:20:13,990 --> 01:20:12,320  
not only can i hear it's louder but i

2012  
01:20:17,270 --> 01:20:14,000  
can see it's louder

2013  
01:20:19,350 --> 01:20:17,280

and then the same in reverse i can see

2014

01:20:21,110 --> 01:20:19,360

that you know the signature just isn't

2015

01:20:23,590 --> 01:20:21,120

quite as strong

2016

01:20:25,189 --> 01:20:23,600

as the other one so that to me tells me

2017

01:20:26,870 --> 01:20:25,199

that they weren't standing beside each

2018

01:20:29,430 --> 01:20:26,880

other screaming at one another

2019

01:20:31,430 --> 01:20:29,440

yeah but they were man that sounds like

2020

01:20:33,510 --> 01:20:31,440

an incredible program like whoever made

2021

01:20:35,110 --> 01:20:33,520

that program was definitely on acid and

2022

01:20:38,709 --> 01:20:35,120

they were like i gotta figure out

2023

01:20:41,189 --> 01:20:38,719

how i can see the music all the time

2024

01:20:44,229 --> 01:20:41,199

you know that sounds like blue man it

2025

01:20:46,870 --> 01:20:44,239

sounds like the color blue

2026

01:20:47,750 --> 01:20:46,880

yes let's uh let's listen to this number

2027

01:21:12,830 --> 01:20:47,760

eight clip

2028

01:21:43,590 --> 01:21:26,870

oh

2029

01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:46,950

dude that just gave me chills man if i'm

2030

01:21:51,270 --> 01:21:49,679

out in the woods if i am out in the

2031

01:21:54,790 --> 01:21:51,280

woods

2032

01:21:55,590 --> 01:21:54,800

even with like 10 people drop everything

2033

01:21:58,790 --> 01:21:55,600

and run

2034

01:22:02,550 --> 01:21:58,800

oh my god

2035

01:22:04,470 --> 01:22:02,560

where would you go like uh i mean

2036

01:22:06,870 --> 01:22:04,480

yeah well i can tell you what happened

2037

01:22:09,350 --> 01:22:06,880

to me when i was 11 years old and i was

2038

01:22:10,229 --> 01:22:09,360

30 feet from it when it did that please

2039

01:22:12,709 --> 01:22:10,239

do please

2040

01:22:16,070 --> 01:22:12,719

please do tell i fell to the ground i

2041

01:22:19,189 --> 01:22:18,870

your brain said no decisions just you're

2042

01:22:24,310 --> 01:22:19,199

good

2043

01:22:28,229 --> 01:22:24,320

all right play this the safety mate

2044

01:22:31,750 --> 01:22:28,239

there was um something that screamed

2045

01:22:34,229 --> 01:22:31,760

maybe 10 to 12 seconds long

2046

01:22:36,310 --> 01:22:34,239

and i described it to my parents uh

2047

01:22:38,310 --> 01:22:36,320

after i had had the experience

2048

01:22:39,669 --> 01:22:38,320

it sounded like a lion roaring in an

2049

01:22:42,870 --> 01:22:39,679

elephant trumpeting

2050

01:22:45,350 --> 01:22:42,880

at the same time it was a like a high

2051

01:22:48,390 --> 01:22:45,360

and a low component to the scream

2052

01:22:50,390 --> 01:22:48,400

that um just had never heard anything

2053

01:22:52,870 --> 01:22:50,400

like that before

2054

01:22:55,669 --> 01:22:52,880

and this is at a young age like you have

2055

01:22:59,270 --> 01:22:55,679

you ever heard of sasquatch before that

2056

01:23:01,189 --> 01:22:59,280

i actually no and the the interesting

2057

01:23:03,590 --> 01:23:01,199

thing is after i had that experience the

2058

01:23:05,110 --> 01:23:03,600

following week we had a library class i

2059

01:23:08,629 --> 01:23:05,120

was like in sixth grade

2060

01:23:11,669 --> 01:23:08,639

i think at the time and uh

2061

01:23:13,830 --> 01:23:11,679

we would uh go to the

2062

01:23:15,830 --> 01:23:13,840

our library in the school and then the

2063

01:23:18,470 --> 01:23:15,840

librarian

2064

01:23:20,149 --> 01:23:18,480

she wanted to know what interested us so

2065

01:23:22,229 --> 01:23:20,159

that she could point us to

2066

01:23:23,510 --> 01:23:22,239

you know what we should be reading

2067

01:23:25,910 --> 01:23:23,520

because she thought

2068

01:23:27,430 --> 01:23:25,920

if she knew what our interests were we

2069

01:23:29,270 --> 01:23:27,440

we might actually

2070

01:23:30,870 --> 01:23:29,280

learn how to read and use the library to

2071

01:23:34,310 --> 01:23:30,880

find stuff so

2072

01:23:37,910 --> 01:23:34,320

um we'd have this show-and-tell time

2073

01:23:41,189 --> 01:23:37,920

you know and the teacher would kind of

2074

01:23:42,070 --> 01:23:41,199

find out what was our interest by doing

2075

01:23:45,990 --> 01:23:42,080

that

2076

01:23:48,950 --> 01:23:46,000

interesting happen

2077

01:23:50,470 --> 01:23:48,960

over the weekend and my hands shot up

2078

01:23:54,149 --> 01:23:50,480

like a rocket and

2079

01:23:56,229 --> 01:23:54,159

she uh let me explain my experience

2080

01:23:57,750 --> 01:23:56,239

i didn't explain the whole story but um

2081

01:24:01,030 --> 01:23:57,760

the gist of it was that i

2082

01:24:04,390 --> 01:24:01,040

heard the sound and so

2083

01:24:06,310 --> 01:24:04,400

uh later on after everybody's reading

2084

01:24:07,189 --> 01:24:06,320

their books i feel a tap on my shoulder

2085

01:24:08,550 --> 01:24:07,199

david

2086

01:24:10,229 --> 01:24:08,560

come here i want to talk to you for a

2087

01:24:13,189 --> 01:24:10,239

second so

2088

01:24:13,750 --> 01:24:13,199

she took me away from the class and

2089

01:24:16,550 --> 01:24:13,760

started

2090

01:24:16,950 --> 01:24:16,560

asking me questions about my experience

2091

01:24:21,030 --> 01:24:16,960

like

2092

01:24:23,910 --> 01:24:21,040

did i see what made this vocalization

2093

01:24:25,189 --> 01:24:23,920

and you know she wanted to know as much

2094

01:24:28,310 --> 01:24:25,199

detail about it as

2095

01:24:28,629 --> 01:24:28,320

as she could and it when she was all

2096

01:24:30,790 --> 01:24:28,639

done

2097

01:24:32,070 --> 01:24:30,800

asking me questions she said well i have

2098

01:24:34,870 --> 01:24:32,080

an adult book

2099

01:24:36,229 --> 01:24:34,880

that you may be able to find some

2100

01:24:39,590 --> 01:24:36,239

answers in

2101

01:24:42,870 --> 01:24:39,600

and the name of the book was abominable

2102

01:24:45,910 --> 01:24:42,880

abominable snowman legend come to life

2103

01:24:48,149 --> 01:24:45,920

which was written by ivan t sanderson

2104

01:24:50,310 --> 01:24:48,159

and if that name doesn't ring a bell he

2105

01:24:53,830 --> 01:24:50,320

wrote the article in the ark

2106

01:24:54,390 --> 01:24:53,840

argosy magazine about roger patterson

2107

01:24:57,510 --> 01:24:54,400

and bob

2108

01:25:00,950 --> 01:24:57,520

gimlin filming uh patty

2109

01:25:04,870 --> 01:25:00,960

so he he wrote that argosy article

2110

01:25:08,709 --> 01:25:04,880

but he was a well-known uh biologist

2111

01:25:11,590 --> 01:25:08,719

and traveled the world and actually um

2112

01:25:11,990 --> 01:25:11,600

was on the same theme that darcy is on

2113

01:25:15,590 --> 01:25:12,000

with

2114

01:25:18,550 --> 01:25:15,600

his um sasquatch and wild men

2115

01:25:20,070 --> 01:25:18,560

uh going all over the world he he he

2116

01:25:22,229 --> 01:25:20,080

thought that these creatures were on

2117

01:25:23,669 --> 01:25:22,239

all continents with the exception of

2118

01:25:25,510 --> 01:25:23,679

antarctica

2119

01:25:27,350 --> 01:25:25,520

yeah darcy tell us a little bit about

2120

01:25:30,709 --> 01:25:27,360

about that those that haven't seen the

2121

01:25:33,830 --> 01:25:30,719

film like maybe just a synopsis

2122

01:25:34,709 --> 01:25:33,840

sure um so you know we were talking

2123

01:25:37,990 --> 01:25:34,719

about

2124

01:25:40,629 --> 01:25:38,000

um sasquatch bigfoot

2125

01:25:41,510 --> 01:25:40,639

this would be the same sort of creature

2126  
01:25:44,629 --> 01:25:41,520  
based on

2127  
01:25:46,950 --> 01:25:44,639  
accounts that we've had but you know in

2128  
01:25:50,229 --> 01:25:46,960  
different parts of north america

2129  
01:25:52,870 --> 01:25:50,239  
um there's other wild men

2130  
01:25:54,229 --> 01:25:52,880  
or relic hominids that have been

2131  
01:25:57,110 --> 01:25:54,239  
described

2132  
01:25:57,669 --> 01:25:57,120  
in different parts of the world so in

2133  
01:26:00,070 --> 01:25:57,679  
russia

2134  
01:26:01,430 --> 01:26:00,080  
they have uh two name they have three

2135  
01:26:04,870 --> 01:26:01,440  
names really well

2136  
01:26:08,470 --> 01:26:04,880  
two names let's go two so they have yeti

2137  
01:26:10,950 --> 01:26:08,480  
but um the most famous yeti description

2138  
01:26:12,149 --> 01:26:10,960

comes from the himalayas people call

2139

01:26:13,910 --> 01:26:12,159

that yeti

2140

01:26:15,430 --> 01:26:13,920

more of a gorilla type thing because

2141

01:26:18,470 --> 01:26:15,440

it's its feet

2142

01:26:19,350 --> 01:26:18,480

seems to have a divergent big toe and it

2143

01:26:22,310 --> 01:26:19,360

looks

2144

01:26:22,709 --> 01:26:22,320

more like a hand print rather than a

2145

01:26:26,390 --> 01:26:22,719

foot

2146

01:26:29,510 --> 01:26:26,400

print yeah um and then

2147

01:26:32,870 --> 01:26:29,520

the russian yeti they call it yeti but

2148

01:26:34,709 --> 01:26:32,880

it it's fits the exact same description

2149

01:26:37,189 --> 01:26:34,719

as bigfoot you know has

2150

01:26:38,229 --> 01:26:37,199

kind of a cone-shaped head can be

2151

01:26:42,629 --> 01:26:38,239

anywhere between

2152

01:26:44,709 --> 01:26:42,639

eight eight feet to ten feet tall

2153

01:26:46,149 --> 01:26:44,719

they also have another creature which is

2154

01:26:50,149 --> 01:26:46,159

called the almisty

2155

01:26:52,310 --> 01:26:50,159

the russian almisty and the almas

2156

01:26:54,310 --> 01:26:52,320

have been described as being a shorter

2157

01:26:57,430 --> 01:26:54,320

version of bigfoot

2158

01:26:59,830 --> 01:26:57,440

still considered like a wild man

2159

01:27:01,110 --> 01:26:59,840

but by all accounts people relate it to

2160

01:27:07,990 --> 01:27:01,120

a neanderthal

2161

01:27:11,189 --> 01:27:08,000

head to toe in fur and has

2162

01:27:14,629 --> 01:27:11,199

a face more human looking like

2163

01:27:17,030 --> 01:27:14,639

but like primitive you know

2164

01:27:18,470 --> 01:27:17,040

the dev has been seen in parts of

2165

01:27:21,669 --> 01:27:18,480

eastern europe

2166

01:27:25,270 --> 01:27:21,679

ukraine poland this type of area

2167

01:27:28,149 --> 01:27:25,280

in their tatra mountains and

2168

01:27:31,510 --> 01:27:28,159

this is by all accounts something that

2169

01:27:34,629 --> 01:27:31,520

looks like bigfoot or sasquatch

2170

01:27:37,830 --> 01:27:34,639

and you know last but not least

2171

01:27:41,510 --> 01:27:37,840

is the yaren in china and yaren

2172

01:27:45,189 --> 01:27:41,520

translates exactly to wild man

2173

01:27:46,229 --> 01:27:45,199

in chinese uh the yaren has been written

2174

01:27:49,110 --> 01:27:46,239

about and

2175

01:27:49,750 --> 01:27:49,120

passed down through oral tradition in

2176  
01:27:53,350 --> 01:27:49,760  
china

2177  
01:27:54,310 --> 01:27:53,360  
for thousands of years even going back

2178  
01:27:57,910 --> 01:27:54,320  
to the

2179  
01:28:01,189 --> 01:27:57,920  
uh jing dynasty era

2180  
01:28:03,350 --> 01:28:01,199  
when there was wars going on between

2181  
01:28:05,110 --> 01:28:03,360  
warlords there's a tale that you can

2182  
01:28:07,750 --> 01:28:05,120  
read about in the new york times when

2183  
01:28:12,830 --> 01:28:07,760  
the new york times covered the yaren

2184  
01:28:16,629 --> 01:28:12,840  
recently um there was a

2185  
01:28:19,990 --> 01:28:16,639  
zing uh a jing dynasty

2186  
01:28:21,350 --> 01:28:20,000  
um warlord that was gifted a urine that

2187  
01:28:23,910 --> 01:28:21,360  
was captured in the

2188  
01:28:26,149 --> 01:28:23,920

shenangia national rainforest and the

2189

01:28:29,990 --> 01:28:26,159

shenandoah national rainforest is a

2190

01:28:32,310 --> 01:28:30,000

very similar climate to where we find

2191

01:28:33,750 --> 01:28:32,320

credible sasquatch and bigfoot reports

2192

01:28:37,510 --> 01:28:33,760

across north america

2193

01:28:40,070 --> 01:28:37,520

you know sierras clinal rain forest

2194

01:28:41,030 --> 01:28:40,080

you know temperate trees that type of

2195

01:28:44,149 --> 01:28:41,040

thing

2196

01:28:49,990 --> 01:28:44,159

and we still get yaren reports

2197

01:28:53,430 --> 01:28:52,950

museum set up in that area where they

2198

01:28:56,709 --> 01:28:53,440

give

2199

01:29:00,070 --> 01:28:56,719

the full history of reports

2200

01:29:01,990 --> 01:29:00,080

and they embrace it being a

2201  
01:29:04,310 --> 01:29:02,000  
real live creature that lives in that

2202  
01:29:07,270 --> 01:29:04,320  
forest they have statues

2203  
01:29:10,950 --> 01:29:07,280  
as you enter the park um that are

2204  
01:29:14,149 --> 01:29:10,960  
dedicated to it and it looks like a

2205  
01:29:16,950 --> 01:29:14,159  
ape-like uh

2206  
01:29:17,510 --> 01:29:16,960  
sort of chinese man it has like sort of

2207  
01:29:20,550 --> 01:29:17,520  
more

2208  
01:29:22,629 --> 01:29:20,560  
chinese looking features

2209  
01:29:23,990 --> 01:29:22,639  
so the working theory there just like

2210  
01:29:26,550 --> 01:29:24,000  
humans if these

2211  
01:29:27,590 --> 01:29:26,560  
things do exist around the world and

2212  
01:29:30,070 --> 01:29:27,600  
have been cited

2213  
01:29:31,830 --> 01:29:30,080

around the world in scarce numbers

2214

01:29:35,110 --> 01:29:31,840

living in wilderness

2215

01:29:38,550 --> 01:29:35,120

they would also have um

2216

01:29:40,709 --> 01:29:38,560

local adaptations you know a white guy

2217

01:29:42,310 --> 01:29:40,719

looks different from a african a

2218

01:29:44,790 --> 01:29:42,320

sub-saharan has

2219

01:29:45,510 --> 01:29:44,800

you know black skin and different facial

2220

01:29:48,149 --> 01:29:45,520

features

2221

01:29:49,430 --> 01:29:48,159

different nose different lips and then

2222

01:29:50,790 --> 01:29:49,440

you go to china they have

2223

01:29:52,870 --> 01:29:50,800

different eyes they don't have a

2224

01:29:57,270 --> 01:29:52,880

caucasian eye fold and so

2225

01:29:59,590 --> 01:29:57,280

there may be evidence of that sort of

2226

01:30:02,629 --> 01:29:59,600

local adaptation for these types of

2227

01:30:06,950 --> 01:30:05,189

and interestingly enough in the research

2228

01:30:09,430 --> 01:30:06,960

that i did

2229

01:30:10,149 --> 01:30:09,440

when i came across shane corson and

2230

01:30:16,070 --> 01:30:10,159

david

2231

01:30:17,510 --> 01:30:16,080

you know they were presenting at these

2232

01:30:20,550 --> 01:30:17,520

conferences

2233

01:30:23,270 --> 01:30:20,560

uh that i was going to on

2234

01:30:25,189 --> 01:30:23,280

the finding of these nests in the

2235

01:30:26,470 --> 01:30:25,199

olympic national rainforest in

2236

01:30:30,629 --> 01:30:26,480

washington

2237

01:30:34,550 --> 01:30:30,639

and across the pond in china

2238

01:30:37,669 --> 01:30:34,560

the yaren sightings have yielded also

2239

01:30:40,950 --> 01:30:37,679

nest sites and in the documentary we so

2240

01:30:44,390 --> 01:30:40,960

we show the um nest

2241

01:30:45,830 --> 01:30:44,400

apparent grounds that the uh researchers

2242

01:30:48,550 --> 01:30:45,840

over there have come across

2243

01:30:49,270 --> 01:30:48,560

and they found hair samples which

2244

01:30:52,229 --> 01:30:49,280

they've also

2245

01:30:52,950 --> 01:30:52,239

sent off to do genetic testing at labs

2246

01:30:55,750 --> 01:30:52,960

which

2247

01:30:56,550 --> 01:30:55,760

dr meldrum and the olympic project guys

2248

01:31:00,070 --> 01:30:56,560

also did

2249

01:31:02,629 --> 01:31:00,080

and found so we see this

2250

01:31:03,830 --> 01:31:02,639

synchronicity in data that's very

2251  
01:31:07,030 --> 01:31:03,840

interesting

2252  
01:31:09,750 --> 01:31:07,040

um and behavior

2253  
01:31:12,070 --> 01:31:09,760

that's very similar and characteristics

2254  
01:31:13,030 --> 01:31:12,080

of visual characteristics that people

2255  
01:31:15,990 --> 01:31:13,040

account for

2256  
01:31:17,430 --> 01:31:16,000

in the two different parts of the world

2257  
01:31:19,510 --> 01:31:17,440

many different parts of the world for

2258  
01:31:22,629 --> 01:31:19,520

that matter

2259  
01:31:23,430 --> 01:31:22,639

looks like a upright primate acts like

2260  
01:31:28,310 --> 01:31:23,440

an upright

2261  
01:31:31,590 --> 01:31:28,320

primate and apparently builds nests

2262  
01:31:32,470 --> 01:31:31,600

so we know primates do this gorillas

2263  
01:31:37,189 --> 01:31:32,480

make a new nest

2264

01:31:40,470 --> 01:31:37,199

every night um and chimpanzees

2265

01:31:44,550 --> 01:31:40,480

often make some sort of

2266

01:31:48,070 --> 01:31:44,560

nesting uh sleeping area when they're

2267

01:31:51,510 --> 01:31:48,080

living in a tribe as well so

2268

01:31:55,350 --> 01:31:51,520

very possible this this exists and that

2269

01:31:58,870 --> 01:31:55,360

they are related if it's an ancient

2270

01:32:02,229 --> 01:31:58,880

hominid we are a ancient hominid we

2271

01:32:03,990 --> 01:32:02,239

we started showing up 250 000 years ago

2272

01:32:07,350 --> 01:32:04,000

homo sapiens

2273

01:32:09,950 --> 01:32:07,360

um and the last

2274

01:32:11,990 --> 01:32:09,960

fossil that we found for let's say

2275

01:32:14,550 --> 01:32:12,000

gigantopithecus which some people

2276

01:32:16,390 --> 01:32:14,560

say could be related to bigfoot or

2277

01:32:18,629 --> 01:32:16,400

sasquatch

2278

01:32:20,470 --> 01:32:18,639

those showed up a hundred thousand and

2279

01:32:21,669 --> 01:32:20,480

hundred fifty thousand and two hundred

2280

01:32:25,510 --> 01:32:21,679

thousand years ago

2281

01:32:27,830 --> 01:32:25,520

so that means that at the same time

2282

01:32:29,750 --> 01:32:27,840

that these creatures were walking the

2283

01:32:32,790 --> 01:32:29,760

planet we were

2284

01:32:35,189 --> 01:32:32,800

and we made it may have had interactions

2285

01:32:39,189 --> 01:32:35,199

throughout history with them

2286

01:32:40,950 --> 01:32:39,199

um and i would say

2287

01:32:42,950 --> 01:32:40,960

it's very possible that we're still

2288

01:32:45,030 --> 01:32:42,960

having those interactions

2289

01:32:46,629 --> 01:32:45,040

we've discounted them and and written

2290

01:32:49,990 --> 01:32:46,639

them off as

2291

01:32:53,510 --> 01:32:50,000

extinct but that's not

2292

01:32:56,550 --> 01:32:53,520

doing us any uh service because

2293

01:32:57,430 --> 01:32:56,560

it seems like we're still getting lots

2294

01:33:01,110 --> 01:32:57,440

of reports

2295

01:33:02,870 --> 01:33:01,120

of wild men relic hominids possibly

2296

01:33:05,030 --> 01:33:02,880

existing in the landscapes around the

2297

01:33:07,030 --> 01:33:05,040

world today

2298

01:33:09,110 --> 01:33:07,040

yeah that's pretty interesting uh you

2299

01:33:10,310 --> 01:33:09,120

know it's it's i mean it's not super

2300

01:33:12,950 --> 01:33:10,320

often but

2301

01:33:13,669 --> 01:33:12,960

it's pretty often i'll see an article or

2302

01:33:16,709 --> 01:33:13,679

something pop

2303

01:33:18,870 --> 01:33:16,719

up and say uh discovery of animal

2304

01:33:20,470 --> 01:33:18,880

thought to be extinct you know there was

2305

01:33:22,229 --> 01:33:20,480

a species of whale that just popped

2306

01:33:24,070 --> 01:33:22,239

yeah we're constantly like finding these

2307

01:33:24,950 --> 01:33:24,080

animals that we just thought were

2308

01:33:27,110 --> 01:33:24,960

extinct

2309

01:33:28,229 --> 01:33:27,120

well you know they're not there's just

2310

01:33:29,990 --> 01:33:28,239

not a lot of them

2311

01:33:32,070 --> 01:33:30,000

and if especially like if you're in the

2312

01:33:33,110 --> 01:33:32,080

ocean like give me a break dude yeah i

2313

01:33:35,189 --> 01:33:33,120

mean you know

2314

01:33:37,189 --> 01:33:35,199

uh same thing with these uh with these

2315

01:33:40,070 --> 01:33:37,199

big uh uh

2316

01:33:41,990 --> 01:33:40,080

huge forests yeah no you're not just

2317

01:33:44,149 --> 01:33:42,000

you're not just like oh there it is

2318

01:33:45,189 --> 01:33:44,159

that's gonna take some searching you

2319

01:33:47,430 --> 01:33:45,199

know yeah

2320

01:33:48,550 --> 01:33:47,440

this thing is huge but it might as well

2321

01:33:50,310 --> 01:33:48,560

the forest is bigger

2322

01:33:52,790 --> 01:33:50,320

yeah the forest might as well be an

2323

01:33:53,750 --> 01:33:52,800

ocean comparatively to the size so like

2324

01:33:56,550 --> 01:33:53,760

let's say that that

2325

01:33:57,590 --> 01:33:56,560

species of whale like yeah the one that

2326

01:33:59,990 --> 01:33:57,600

was recently found

2327

01:34:00,790 --> 01:34:00,000

it wasn't thought to be extinct it just

2328

01:34:03,590 --> 01:34:00,800

was never

2329

01:34:05,430 --> 01:34:03,600

recorded and it's totally new i just

2330

01:34:07,750 --> 01:34:05,440

think it's so ignorant of of us

2331

01:34:09,830 --> 01:34:07,760

as humans just to believe everything

2332

01:34:11,030 --> 01:34:09,840

every scientist ever says like hey we

2333

01:34:13,910 --> 01:34:11,040

know all the animals

2334

01:34:14,950 --> 01:34:13,920

don't stop looking stop it yeah we know

2335

01:34:17,189 --> 01:34:14,960

it all

2336

01:34:18,709 --> 01:34:17,199

i think that's kind of i think we're

2337

01:34:21,030 --> 01:34:18,719

past that uh

2338

01:34:21,910 --> 01:34:21,040

at least i am i think i think we all are

2339

01:34:23,590 --> 01:34:21,920

here

2340

01:34:25,189 --> 01:34:23,600

uh and if you made it this far in the

2341

01:34:26,390 --> 01:34:25,199

the episode and you're curious about

2342

01:34:30,070 --> 01:34:26,400

that i feel like

2343

01:34:32,709 --> 01:34:30,080

deep down you know that bro

2344

01:34:33,350 --> 01:34:32,719

this there's a this thing is out there

2345

01:34:36,149 --> 01:34:33,360

this this

2346

01:34:37,189 --> 01:34:36,159

sasquatch this yeti is out there man so

2347

01:34:42,790 --> 01:34:37,199

the uh

2348

01:34:46,070 --> 01:34:42,800

said but in china the guy who was gifted

2349

01:34:48,629 --> 01:34:46,080

uh one of these things uh is it

2350

01:34:50,310 --> 01:34:48,639

is it still around like did they save it

2351

01:34:52,790 --> 01:34:50,320

is it is it gone by now

2352

01:34:53,430 --> 01:34:52,800

i mean this is three thousand years ago

2353

01:34:55,189 --> 01:34:53,440

oh

2354

01:34:56,709 --> 01:34:55,199

yeah that's a long i think everybody in

2355

01:34:59,350 --> 01:34:56,719

that story is dead

2356

01:34:59,990 --> 01:34:59,360

long dead i didn't know i didn't know if

2357

01:35:01,910 --> 01:35:00,000

it was like they

2358

01:35:04,310 --> 01:35:01,920

still have like the skeletal structure

2359

01:35:05,830 --> 01:35:04,320

uh and it's just been passed down for

2360

01:35:08,229 --> 01:35:05,840

four years because i mean there's still

2361

01:35:09,030 --> 01:35:08,239

stuff that's been thousands of years old

2362

01:35:11,270 --> 01:35:09,040

that the chinese

2363

01:35:12,229 --> 01:35:11,280

still have you know and it's the longest

2364

01:35:15,430 --> 01:35:12,239

and and uh

2365

01:35:19,189 --> 01:35:15,440

you know running civilization uh

2366

01:35:20,870 --> 01:35:19,199

but i mean isn't there a uh i forget

2367

01:35:22,870 --> 01:35:20,880

if it's like maybe tibet or something or

2368

01:35:23,669 --> 01:35:22,880

like a group of monks claim to have like

2369

01:35:26,070 --> 01:35:23,679

the skull

2370

01:35:26,790 --> 01:35:26,080

and like they have a skull cap of a yeti

2371

01:35:29,910 --> 01:35:26,800

that they

2372

01:35:32,950 --> 01:35:29,920

um keep as a sacred

2373

01:35:35,910 --> 01:35:32,960

religious um item

2374

01:35:37,030 --> 01:35:35,920

and there have been researchers that

2375

01:35:40,790 --> 01:35:37,040

have traveled there

2376

01:35:41,350 --> 01:35:40,800

and taken samples of it they've taken

2377

01:35:44,310 --> 01:35:41,360

hair

2378

01:35:46,629 --> 01:35:44,320

and they've been allowed to do little

2379

01:35:50,310 --> 01:35:46,639

core samples like

2380

01:35:54,070 --> 01:35:50,320

take a little plug of bone fragment

2381

01:35:56,950 --> 01:35:54,080

out of the skull what happens

2382

01:35:58,550 --> 01:35:56,960

every time it seems when even when the

2383

01:36:02,070 --> 01:35:58,560

olympic project

2384

01:36:02,709 --> 01:36:02,080

had dr meldrum out and they found hair

2385

01:36:06,390 --> 01:36:02,719

samples

2386

01:36:07,590 --> 01:36:06,400

and edna and they sent it off to todd

2387

01:36:11,750 --> 01:36:07,600

disidel to be

2388

01:36:14,950 --> 01:36:11,760

tested in new york state

2389

01:36:16,070 --> 01:36:14,960

it comes up as a unknown primate or it

2390

01:36:19,590 --> 01:36:16,080

comes up as

2391

01:36:24,149 --> 01:36:19,600

human-like and

2392

01:36:28,550 --> 01:36:24,159

what you'll commonly find in dna studies

2393

01:36:31,590 --> 01:36:28,560

especially if you took a hair off of a

2394

01:36:34,390 --> 01:36:31,600

chimpanzee which is our closest cousin

2395

01:36:35,830 --> 01:36:34,400

of the primates and you take a hair off

2396

01:36:39,430 --> 01:36:35,840

of me

2397

01:36:42,629 --> 01:36:39,440

obviously they'll look different

2398

01:36:46,310 --> 01:36:42,639

and my hair is beautiful but

2399

01:36:49,109 --> 01:36:46,320

if you went to a uh a

2400

01:36:50,070 --> 01:36:49,119

dna testing facility and they tested

2401

01:36:52,950 --> 01:36:50,080

that

2402

01:36:53,830 --> 01:36:52,960

unless you told them well sorry wait a

2403

01:36:57,430 --> 01:36:53,840

second

2404

01:37:01,109 --> 01:36:57,440

chimpanzees we have enough dna

2405

01:37:02,629 --> 01:37:01,119

we have enough samples um that we can

2406

01:37:05,510 --> 01:37:02,639

rule out okay that's definitely a

2407

01:37:06,629 --> 01:37:05,520

chimpanzee but if it was a more exotic

2408

01:37:08,790 --> 01:37:06,639

sort of primate

2409

01:37:11,270 --> 01:37:08,800

something that we don't have tons of

2410

01:37:13,830 --> 01:37:11,280

samples of

2411

01:37:16,149 --> 01:37:13,840

it will come up almost human and

2412

01:37:17,109 --> 01:37:16,159

chimpanzee for sure will come up almost

2413

01:37:18,390 --> 01:37:17,119

human

2414

01:37:22,390 --> 01:37:18,400  
and that that goes along with the

2415

01:37:28,709 --> 01:37:25,590  
between their dna and ours is

2416

01:37:33,750 --> 01:37:32,390  
so that's that means that

2417

01:37:35,189 --> 01:37:33,760  
you know there's a lot of people out

2418

01:37:36,870 --> 01:37:35,199  
there that could be mistaken as

2419

01:37:39,430 --> 01:37:36,880  
chimpanzees probably

2420

01:37:40,470 --> 01:37:39,440  
uh me for sure you for sure dude so that

2421

01:37:44,149 --> 01:37:40,480  
brings me up to

2422

01:37:46,629 --> 01:37:44,159  
this next question of dna uh

2423

01:37:48,550 --> 01:37:46,639  
we're talking about the nests and how

2424

01:37:50,229 --> 01:37:48,560  
they're situated maybe this is like a

2425

01:37:53,830 --> 01:37:50,239  
birthing area

2426

01:37:56,550 --> 01:37:53,840

anybody who's had a kid uh knows that

2427

01:37:58,149 --> 01:37:56,560

uh after the process is done there's a

2428

01:38:00,390 --> 01:37:58,159

lot of dna everywhere

2429

01:38:02,310 --> 01:38:00,400

right has anybody ever like went to

2430

01:38:02,950 --> 01:38:02,320

these nest sites and maybe taking like

2431

01:38:06,149 --> 01:38:02,960

some stuff

2432

01:38:08,470 --> 01:38:06,159

out of the nest uh if it did have a

2433

01:38:11,189 --> 01:38:08,480

a baby in that nest i mean there's

2434

01:38:15,109 --> 01:38:11,199

probably a lot of stuff in there

2435

01:38:21,830 --> 01:38:18,629

what's that it boils down to money

2436

01:38:25,189 --> 01:38:21,840

that makes sense yep yeah

2437

01:38:26,229 --> 01:38:25,199

what you're asking for is uh a deep dive

2438

01:38:29,590 --> 01:38:26,239

research

2439

01:38:33,669 --> 01:38:29,600

and what uh darcy is alluding to is that

2440

01:38:37,109 --> 01:38:33,679

the dna testing that comes back says

2441

01:38:39,270 --> 01:38:37,119

well there's enough human dna in this we

2442

01:38:42,390 --> 01:38:39,280

have to assume it's human

2443

01:38:45,510 --> 01:38:42,400

but that just means that the

2444

01:38:47,270 --> 01:38:45,520

the dna testing needs to be taken to a

2445

01:38:49,350 --> 01:38:47,280

deeper dive level

2446

01:38:50,790 --> 01:38:49,360

to get to some of the unknown

2447

01:38:53,830 --> 01:38:50,800

characteristics

2448

01:38:56,470 --> 01:38:53,840

yeah um that are most likely there

2449

01:38:58,149 --> 01:38:56,480

but because we only gave them a thousand

2450

01:39:00,950 --> 01:38:58,159

dollars they did a thousand dollar

2451  
01:39:01,510 --> 01:39:00,960  
test yeah i i i feel like the analogy

2452  
01:39:04,310 --> 01:39:01,520  
there is

2453  
01:39:04,870 --> 01:39:04,320  
is uh do you have money for an x-ray or

2454  
01:39:08,070 --> 01:39:04,880  
a ct

2455  
01:39:09,910 --> 01:39:08,080  
uh ct scan or or an mri it's like you

2456  
01:39:12,390 --> 01:39:09,920  
would get much more information

2457  
01:39:13,590 --> 01:39:12,400  
if you had health insurance in your i

2458  
01:39:16,229 --> 01:39:13,600  
mean who can like

2459  
01:39:18,149 --> 01:39:16,239  
out of pocket pay for us a cat scan you

2460  
01:39:20,470 --> 01:39:18,159  
know and i can understand too like how

2461  
01:39:21,910 --> 01:39:20,480  
like it's got to be frustrating at some

2462  
01:39:23,990 --> 01:39:21,920  
point right because i mean like even

2463  
01:39:26,950 --> 01:39:24,000

like uh what is it like the the atacama

2464

01:39:27,750 --> 01:39:26,960

desert uh little mummy that they found

2465

01:39:30,790 --> 01:39:27,760

it's like

2466

01:39:33,189 --> 01:39:30,800

of your palm yeah

2467

01:39:35,109 --> 01:39:33,199

and they run dna tests and they're like

2468

01:39:36,229 --> 01:39:35,119

oh yeah it's got human dna in it

2469

01:39:37,830 --> 01:39:36,239

and then they look at it and they're

2470

01:39:38,790 --> 01:39:37,840

like yeah this thing was probably a

2471

01:39:40,629 --> 01:39:38,800

full-grown

2472

01:39:42,470 --> 01:39:40,639

adult and you're like but it's it's this

2473

01:39:44,550 --> 01:39:42,480

big are you really telling me that just

2474

01:39:46,709 --> 01:39:44,560

because it had some human dna

2475

01:39:48,709 --> 01:39:46,719

and and and fully developed ribs that

2476

01:39:51,590 --> 01:39:48,719

you're telling me that this this tiny

2477

01:39:52,229 --> 01:39:51,600

hat like six-inch being is a full-grown

2478

01:39:55,590 --> 01:39:52,239

adult

2479

01:39:57,430 --> 01:39:55,600

just because it had some human dna in it

2480

01:39:59,189 --> 01:39:57,440

yeah i think it i think i think we

2481

01:40:01,510 --> 01:39:59,199

really need to learn more

2482

01:40:02,310 --> 01:40:01,520

i think i would love to learn more about

2483

01:40:05,030 --> 01:40:02,320

just just

2484

01:40:07,189 --> 01:40:05,040

just know that when somebody says well

2485

01:40:10,550 --> 01:40:07,199

dna should have proved it by now

2486

01:40:12,950 --> 01:40:10,560

by what measure yeah you know uh if

2487

01:40:14,870 --> 01:40:12,960

if you're only measuring you know down

2488

01:40:15,990 --> 01:40:14,880

an inch but you really need to go 12

2489

01:40:17,830 --> 01:40:16,000

inches

2490

01:40:19,510 --> 01:40:17,840

you know as far as using a measuring

2491

01:40:22,310 --> 01:40:19,520

analogy goes yeah

2492

01:40:24,310 --> 01:40:22,320

you know how deep was your dive how you

2493

01:40:25,750 --> 01:40:24,320

know how much information are you really

2494

01:40:28,229 --> 01:40:25,760

collecting to make

2495

01:40:29,590 --> 01:40:28,239

the assertion that we have something

2496

01:40:31,750 --> 01:40:29,600

that is more than

2497

01:40:33,510 --> 01:40:31,760

than human more than what we're the

2498

01:40:35,109 --> 01:40:33,520

information we're getting back

2499

01:40:37,510 --> 01:40:35,119

so you're telling me the information

2500

01:40:39,669 --> 01:40:37,520

you've got on your shallow dive says

2501

01:40:42,470 --> 01:40:39,679

it's human that that's what it is

2502

01:40:42,790 --> 01:40:42,480

exactly yeah that's it and also when you

2503

01:40:45,910 --> 01:40:42,800

do

2504

01:40:47,430 --> 01:40:45,920

dna tests it's like each i know there's

2505

01:40:48,229 --> 01:40:47,440

probably a bunch of different ways you

2506

01:40:49,990 --> 01:40:48,239

could do it

2507

01:40:52,149 --> 01:40:50,000

but in order to do that you have to

2508

01:40:54,790 --> 01:40:52,159

destroy your specimen

2509

01:40:55,430 --> 01:40:54,800

so you know if unless you want to

2510

01:40:59,030 --> 01:40:55,440

destroy

2511

01:41:01,270 --> 01:40:59,040

every single uh piece or bone or hair or

2512

01:41:03,430 --> 01:41:01,280

whatever if you get two hairs like

2513

01:41:05,350 --> 01:41:03,440

man you get two chances because you need

2514

01:41:06,149 --> 01:41:05,360

to get that follicle right like down to

2515

01:41:08,229 --> 01:41:06,159

the the

2516

01:41:11,109 --> 01:41:08,239

the meaty part the white part yeah to

2517

01:41:14,229 --> 01:41:11,119

get like some dna or skin or whatever

2518

01:41:16,790 --> 01:41:14,239

but yeah you can only one uh

2519

01:41:17,990 --> 01:41:16,800

run like one test at a time so what

2520

01:41:19,830 --> 01:41:18,000

about what about like

2521

01:41:21,270 --> 01:41:19,840

uh i guess a cheap way to kind of go

2522

01:41:22,229 --> 01:41:21,280

about this that would be kind of cool

2523

01:41:25,030 --> 01:41:22,239

like if you had like a

2524

01:41:25,750 --> 01:41:25,040

uh what you believe to possibly be a

2525

01:41:27,910 --> 01:41:25,760

bigfoot

2526

01:41:29,430 --> 01:41:27,920

sample uh have you ever thought about

2527

01:41:29,830 --> 01:41:29,440

like throwing it in a tube and sending

2528

01:41:31,910 --> 01:41:29,840

it to

2529

01:41:33,910 --> 01:41:31,920

23andme and seeing what they come back

2530

01:41:37,189 --> 01:41:33,920

with like where is this thing from

2531

01:41:40,310 --> 01:41:37,199

like all over the world yeah

2532

01:41:44,310 --> 01:41:40,320

i did 23 and me i i think they're

2533

01:41:46,470 --> 01:41:44,320

uh i wouldn't do it a bit of a waste of

2534

01:41:49,510 --> 01:41:46,480

money in my opinion

2535

01:41:50,870 --> 01:41:49,520

uh but but you know that's just based on

2536

01:41:53,109 --> 01:41:50,880

my experience but

2537

01:41:55,109 --> 01:41:53,119

uh did they say that you're here that

2538

01:41:56,709 --> 01:41:55,119

would be cool i think if we sent it off

2539

01:41:59,830 --> 01:41:56,719

they would say you know

2540

01:42:02,310 --> 01:41:59,840

there it looks like you've got uh

2541

01:42:04,550 --> 01:42:02,320

ancestors in china

2542

01:42:05,990 --> 01:42:04,560

uh parts of eastern europe possibly

2543

01:42:08,950 --> 01:42:06,000

russia definitely

2544

01:42:10,550 --> 01:42:08,960

canada the united states i'd be like ah

2545

01:42:12,470 --> 01:42:10,560

there you go it proves a theory that

2546

01:42:15,750 --> 01:42:12,480

this uh creature lives everywhere

2547

01:42:17,189 --> 01:42:15,760

yes yes that's a really

2548

01:42:19,350 --> 01:42:17,199

that's a yeah you gotta find a bigfoot

2549

01:42:21,270 --> 01:42:19,360

now and do it man there's one in travis

2550

01:42:23,189 --> 01:42:21,280

county when we looked up the the little

2551

01:42:24,870 --> 01:42:23,199

map thing there's one siding like right

2552

01:42:28,149 --> 01:42:24,880

here in our own county yeah

2553

01:42:29,910 --> 01:42:28,159

and there's only one but

2554

01:42:31,990 --> 01:42:29,920

go see if you can get some hair from it

2555

01:42:32,950 --> 01:42:32,000

from that dude i know the investigators

2556

01:42:35,270 --> 01:42:32,960

that'd be amazing

2557

01:42:36,470 --> 01:42:35,280

that's you sent it to 23andme and record

2558

01:42:38,470 --> 01:42:36,480

it yeah man

2559

01:42:40,629 --> 01:42:38,480

it sounds like it sounds like what needs

2560

01:42:42,550 --> 01:42:40,639

to happen is like

2561

01:42:44,629 --> 01:42:42,560

bob bigelow needs to be interested in

2562

01:42:45,590 --> 01:42:44,639

bigfoot so he can help fund this whole

2563

01:42:47,030 --> 01:42:45,600

thing he's done

2564

01:42:49,270 --> 01:42:47,040

he's done aliens he's done the

2565

01:42:51,270 --> 01:42:49,280

paranormal now now he's getting into

2566

01:42:52,070 --> 01:42:51,280

after death studies it's like all right

2567

01:42:53,590 --> 01:42:52,080

bob come on

2568

01:42:56,070 --> 01:42:53,600

let me bring you into the into the

2569

01:42:59,669 --> 01:42:56,080

bigfoot camp for like another year

2570

01:43:02,709 --> 01:42:59,679

i did no idea yeah so now he's a big

2571

01:43:05,189 --> 01:43:02,719

big deal with skimwalker ranch and uh

2572

01:43:06,390 --> 01:43:05,199

yeah you know he was working behind the

2573

01:43:09,270 --> 01:43:06,400

scenes on atip

2574

01:43:10,390 --> 01:43:09,280

yep yeah you know that was mostly his

2575

01:43:12,709 --> 01:43:10,400

doing and

2576

01:43:13,990 --> 01:43:12,719

the real sad thing is that uh bigelow

2577

01:43:16,070 --> 01:43:14,000

airspace is done

2578

01:43:17,590 --> 01:43:16,080

they shut down like a few months ago

2579

01:43:20,950 --> 01:43:17,600

uh-huh but um

2580

01:43:22,310 --> 01:43:20,960

yeah who knows maybe maybe even maybe he

2581

01:43:25,669 --> 01:43:22,320

even opened arrows

2582

01:43:29,109 --> 01:43:25,679

uh big low aerospace space just

2583

01:43:32,070 --> 01:43:29,119

to get closer to the you know

2584

01:43:32,629 --> 01:43:32,080

secret space and ufo truth that's going

2585

01:43:34,629 --> 01:43:32,639

on right

2586

01:43:36,229 --> 01:43:34,639

it's very possible yeah he's on a new

2587

01:43:37,910 --> 01:43:36,239

endeavor now where he's started

2588

01:43:38,550 --> 01:43:37,920

something he's offering half a million

2589

01:43:40,629 --> 01:43:38,560

dollars

2590

01:43:42,310 --> 01:43:40,639

he's trying to figure out what happens

2591

01:43:44,229 --> 01:43:42,320

is there life after death

2592

01:43:45,669 --> 01:43:44,239

and so that's what he's trying to figure

2593

01:43:47,750 --> 01:43:45,679

out and he's offering like

2594

01:43:50,149 --> 01:43:47,760

scientists half a million dollars to

2595

01:43:53,830 --> 01:43:50,159

write a scientific paper

2596

01:43:54,709 --> 01:43:53,840

on you know what you believe life after

2597

01:43:57,830 --> 01:43:54,719

death

2598

01:43:58,470 --> 01:43:57,840

could be and yeah i mean i i think he's

2599

01:44:01,510 --> 01:43:58,480

trying to

2600

01:44:02,950 --> 01:44:01,520

he's gonna bottom he's gonna call up

2601

01:44:07,430 --> 01:44:02,960

rick straussman

2602

01:44:09,590 --> 01:44:07,440

yeah yeah dude i mean this this uh it's

2603

01:44:10,790 --> 01:44:09,600

it's worth a shot maybe email them dude

2604

01:44:14,550 --> 01:44:10,800

you know

2605

01:44:16,070 --> 01:44:14,560

hey bob yeah i don't think so he doesn't

2606

01:44:18,390 --> 01:44:16,080

respond to anybody

2607

01:44:20,229 --> 01:44:18,400

no not even jesse ventura remember when

2608

01:44:22,950 --> 01:44:20,239

they tried to get them on

2609

01:44:24,229 --> 01:44:22,960

did you ever see that on uh i just love

2610

01:44:26,950 --> 01:44:24,239

it it was a sci-fi channel

2611

01:44:28,470 --> 01:44:26,960

i loved jesse conspiracy conspiracy

2612

01:44:29,270 --> 01:44:28,480

theory with jessie ventura he was like

2613

01:44:32,870 --> 01:44:29,280

i'm gonna go

2614

01:44:35,189 --> 01:44:32,880

talk to bob bigelow yes in nevada now

2615

01:44:37,109 --> 01:44:35,199

i love that guy so much they went yeah

2616

01:44:39,189 --> 01:44:37,119

they went to vegas and they just like

2617

01:44:41,109 --> 01:44:39,199

ambushed him with a bunch of camera crew

2618

01:44:44,070 --> 01:44:41,119

and stuff and he was just like

2619

01:44:48,070 --> 01:44:44,080

peace guys security guards boom that's

2620

01:44:51,189 --> 01:44:48,080

not the way to go about it

2621

01:44:54,149 --> 01:44:51,199

oh man yeah man you would think though

2622

01:44:55,750 --> 01:44:54,159

like you know you would think like as as

2623

01:44:58,550 --> 01:44:55,760

big of a topic and as

2624

01:44:59,990 --> 01:44:58,560

interesting as a topic is see dude this

2625

01:45:02,149 --> 01:45:00,000

is why i hope i become a

2626

01:45:03,189 --> 01:45:02,159

millionaire like a billionaire like bob

2627

01:45:04,629 --> 01:45:03,199

bigelow because i would

2628

01:45:06,550 --> 01:45:04,639

that's what i would spend my money on

2629

01:45:08,709 --> 01:45:06,560

too yeah you know yes

2630

01:45:11,270 --> 01:45:08,719

ufos and then i would definitely come to

2631

01:45:13,109 --> 01:45:11,280

you guys and be like hey here's a

2632

01:45:15,030 --> 01:45:13,119

here's a couple hundred grand let's get

2633

01:45:16,629 --> 01:45:15,040

this done hey wall street bets

2634

01:45:19,030 --> 01:45:16,639

uh go ahead and just funnel all your

2635

01:45:23,270 --> 01:45:19,040

stuff into ufo podcasting that's right

2636

01:45:27,390 --> 01:45:25,350

yes uh it would be called cryptid

2637

01:45:30,390 --> 01:45:27,400

currency

2638

01:45:32,390 --> 01:45:30,400

yeah for sure

2639

01:45:34,229 --> 01:45:32,400

dude that's the one let's start it up

2640

01:45:35,590 --> 01:45:34,239

boys i'm telling you it would be

2641

01:45:38,149 --> 01:45:35,600

something kind of cool to like just

2642

01:45:40,550 --> 01:45:38,159

transaction between people who are in

2643

01:45:41,750 --> 01:45:40,560

you know bigfoot ufo paranormal

2644

01:45:43,990 --> 01:45:41,760

communities and just

2645

01:45:45,669 --> 01:45:44,000

you know help each other out cryptid

2646

01:45:47,750 --> 01:45:45,679

currency dude

2647

01:45:49,030 --> 01:45:47,760

that's pretty awesome that's amazing

2648

01:45:52,629 --> 01:45:49,040

that's pretty awesome so

2649

01:45:53,590 --> 01:45:52,639

the uh you know in the uh uh unwanted

2650

01:45:56,550 --> 01:45:53,600

sasquatch

2651  
01:45:57,590 --> 01:45:56,560  
you know we had uh i was watching it and

2652  
01:46:00,229 --> 01:45:57,600  
they were talking about

2653  
01:46:02,229 --> 01:46:00,239  
how you know uh how these things

2654  
01:46:04,470 --> 01:46:02,239  
possibly got over here to north america

2655  
01:46:08,070 --> 01:46:04,480  
and it seems to be the same story

2656  
01:46:11,270 --> 01:46:08,080  
uh as as humans right the bering strait

2657  
01:46:14,390 --> 01:46:11,280  
at some point they had come across and

2658  
01:46:16,870 --> 01:46:14,400  
you know now they're here

2659  
01:46:17,669 --> 01:46:16,880  
yeah well they the the science behind

2660  
01:46:20,790 --> 01:46:17,679  
that is that

2661  
01:46:23,910 --> 01:46:20,800  
um humans would have migrated from

2662  
01:46:27,590 --> 01:46:23,920  
asia to canada

2663  
01:46:29,910 --> 01:46:27,600

and north america uh following

2664

01:46:32,310 --> 01:46:29,920

their food source so there's evidence

2665

01:46:35,030 --> 01:46:32,320

that they followed mammoths

2666

01:46:35,430 --> 01:46:35,040

mammoths made it as far as mexico's we

2667

01:46:39,990 --> 01:46:35,440

know

2668

01:46:43,750 --> 01:46:40,000

because uh this year um

2669

01:46:45,109 --> 01:46:43,760

amlo the president of mexico was

2670

01:46:48,470 --> 01:46:45,119

building a new

2671

01:46:49,990 --> 01:46:48,480

train line from mexico city out to he's

2672

01:46:50,950 --> 01:46:50,000

trying to build it out to like the

2673

01:46:53,510 --> 01:46:50,960

yucatan

2674

01:46:54,950 --> 01:46:53,520

you know in terms of where that is it's

2675

01:46:58,070 --> 01:46:54,960

close to

2676

01:47:00,550 --> 01:46:58,080

cancun area of mexico and

2677

01:47:01,270 --> 01:47:00,560

they found a whole bunch they were

2678

01:47:04,629 --> 01:47:01,280

digging up

2679

01:47:07,270 --> 01:47:04,639

a whole bunch of mammoth parts uh

2680

01:47:08,070 --> 01:47:07,280

in mexico city to to do that project and

2681

01:47:10,870 --> 01:47:08,080

they had to stop

2682

01:47:12,950 --> 01:47:10,880

to start excavating properly and getting

2683

01:47:14,149 --> 01:47:12,960

those mammoth parts out without damaging

2684

01:47:17,189 --> 01:47:14,159

them so

2685

01:47:20,310 --> 01:47:17,199

um that gives you an idea of uh

2686

01:47:22,310 --> 01:47:20,320

the migration of that type of animal

2687

01:47:24,310 --> 01:47:22,320

and the bearings straight the bering

2688

01:47:27,910 --> 01:47:24,320

land bridge

2689

01:47:30,470 --> 01:47:27,920

was a perfect place for

2690

01:47:31,430 --> 01:47:30,480

mammals like that to cross to north

2691

01:47:34,709 --> 01:47:31,440

america and

2692

01:47:37,030 --> 01:47:34,719

for example bears we think oh

2693

01:47:39,430 --> 01:47:37,040

they originated in north america like

2694

01:47:42,550 --> 01:47:39,440

the black bear the grizzly bear

2695

01:47:45,750 --> 01:47:42,560

all that um they actually came from asia

2696

01:47:47,510 --> 01:47:45,760

and they used the bering land bridge to

2697

01:47:50,550 --> 01:47:47,520

cross to north america

2698

01:47:53,910 --> 01:47:50,560

the in asia they had sun bears and in

2699

01:47:56,390 --> 01:47:53,920

um russia they have you know

2700

01:47:57,590 --> 01:47:56,400

kodiaks they have like the exact same

2701

01:48:01,109 --> 01:47:57,600

sort of bear

2702

01:48:01,350 --> 01:48:01,119

and so the working theory with sasquatch

2703

01:48:03,990 --> 01:48:01,360

or

2704

01:48:05,109 --> 01:48:04,000

the yaren is that these are cousins

2705

01:48:08,310 --> 01:48:05,119

these are

2706

01:48:10,870 --> 01:48:08,320

um a a hominid

2707

01:48:11,830 --> 01:48:10,880

that has been trapped on their separate

2708

01:48:15,270 --> 01:48:11,840

land

2709

01:48:17,669 --> 01:48:15,280

um and uh it's very possible that that

2710

01:48:18,310 --> 01:48:17,679

you know one day we're able to actually

2711

01:48:21,430 --> 01:48:18,320

trap

2712

01:48:26,709 --> 01:48:21,440

or capture one of these things

2713

01:48:33,830 --> 01:48:30,550

we'd be able to prove that theory right

2714

01:48:36,310 --> 01:48:33,840

but for now we can speculate and know

2715

01:48:37,430 --> 01:48:36,320

that other animals have made that

2716

01:48:39,830 --> 01:48:37,440

crossing

2717

01:48:41,510 --> 01:48:39,840

and humans followed over here and in

2718

01:48:45,109 --> 01:48:41,520

fact uh

2719

01:48:48,790 --> 01:48:45,119

if you look at the facial features of

2720

01:48:50,310 --> 01:48:48,800

the inuit the native canadians native

2721

01:48:53,830 --> 01:48:50,320

americans

2722

01:48:58,830 --> 01:48:53,840

uh the navajo the

2723

01:49:05,030 --> 01:49:01,990

natives they all

2724

01:49:07,669 --> 01:49:05,040

seem to have origins in asia

2725

01:49:08,790 --> 01:49:07,679

they have facial features that are

2726

01:49:12,149 --> 01:49:08,800

represent

2727

01:49:15,510 --> 01:49:12,159

uh the pan pacific islanders and and

2728

01:49:18,790 --> 01:49:15,520

asia and uh there's

2729

01:49:22,470 --> 01:49:18,800

a great history of those people even

2730

01:49:23,109 --> 01:49:22,480

drifting on uh possible possibly using

2731

01:49:24,870 --> 01:49:23,119

the ocean

2732

01:49:26,629 --> 01:49:24,880

at one point to come over to north

2733

01:49:30,149 --> 01:49:26,639

america

2734

01:49:32,950 --> 01:49:30,159

so you'd like swimming or like making no

2735

01:49:36,149 --> 01:49:32,960

no they would have used like

2736

01:49:39,589 --> 01:49:36,159

primitive ships and they would have

2737

01:49:40,310 --> 01:49:39,599

moved with the current type thing yeah

2738

01:49:43,830 --> 01:49:40,320

yeah

2739

01:49:45,189 --> 01:49:43,840

it is uh was it was it gigantopithecus

2740

01:49:48,390 --> 01:49:45,199

was that discovered in

2741

01:49:50,950 --> 01:49:48,400

asia the first fossil that's right

2742

01:49:51,430 --> 01:49:50,960

that's right it was discovered in asia

2743

01:49:55,109 --> 01:49:51,440

and

2744

01:49:57,669 --> 01:49:55,119

uh they kept finding teeth

2745

01:49:59,830 --> 01:49:57,679

uh and they were dating back you know

2746

01:50:01,750 --> 01:49:59,840

closer to our time so oh that

2747

01:50:03,109 --> 01:50:01,760

those look like they've been carbon

2748

01:50:06,229 --> 01:50:03,119

dated to 150

2749

01:50:08,629 --> 01:50:06,239

000 years ago and you know uh down the

2750

01:50:11,830 --> 01:50:08,639

line and getting closer and closer to

2751

01:50:15,350 --> 01:50:11,840

when we existed so that means

2752

01:50:16,629 --> 01:50:15,360

250 000 to 300 000 years ago when we

2753

01:50:19,589 --> 01:50:16,639

started showing up

2754

01:50:20,470 --> 01:50:19,599

there would have been encounters and

2755

01:50:23,270 --> 01:50:20,480

there would have been

2756

01:50:24,149 --> 01:50:23,280

probably some violent encounters who

2757

01:50:28,870 --> 01:50:24,159

knows right

2758

01:50:31,990 --> 01:50:28,880

right um uh and there's some pretty cool

2759

01:50:32,470 --> 01:50:32,000

uh renderings that anthropologists have

2760

01:50:35,990 --> 01:50:32,480

done

2761

01:50:39,149 --> 01:50:36,000

of primitive men warring with each other

2762

01:50:41,430 --> 01:50:39,159

uh and that includes things like

2763

01:50:46,550 --> 01:50:41,440

gigantopithecus being surrounded by

2764

01:50:55,510 --> 01:50:53,750

uh it'll come to me not neanderthals

2765

01:50:57,350 --> 01:50:55,520

or something like that right and they're

2766

01:50:59,109 --> 01:50:57,360

like denisovan

2767

01:51:00,870 --> 01:50:59,119

trying to have a little battle and i

2768

01:51:03,669 --> 01:51:00,880

think there's a very

2769

01:51:05,189 --> 01:51:03,679

there's even stories i can't remember

2770

01:51:09,030 --> 01:51:05,199

where the story

2771

01:51:11,430 --> 01:51:09,040

uh originates i think it's from a

2772

01:51:12,470 --> 01:51:11,440

native american tribe in the united

2773

01:51:15,430 --> 01:51:12,480

states

2774

01:51:16,229 --> 01:51:15,440

that said they had a battle with a

2775

01:51:20,070 --> 01:51:16,239

primitive

2776

01:51:23,350 --> 01:51:20,080

type of ape-like tribe and they trapped

2777

01:51:25,750 --> 01:51:23,360

them in this cave um and

2778

01:51:28,070 --> 01:51:25,760

uh threw fire in and they wouldn't let

2779

01:51:30,709 --> 01:51:28,080

them come out and if they came out

2780

01:51:32,149 --> 01:51:30,719

they would you know spear them and stuff

2781

01:51:35,910 --> 01:51:32,159

and that's how they killed

2782

01:51:37,189 --> 01:51:35,920

off this tribe of uh primitive ape-like

2783

01:51:40,229 --> 01:51:37,199

creatures that were living

2784

01:51:41,990 --> 01:51:40,239

in north america um

2785

01:51:43,750 --> 01:51:42,000

so there's a history of that sort of

2786

01:51:44,149 --> 01:51:43,760

battle happening you know and that could

2787

01:51:49,430 --> 01:51:44,159

be

2788

01:51:52,870 --> 01:51:49,440

another sort of uh anecdote of

2789

01:51:56,149 --> 01:51:52,880

something like bigfoot or sasquatch

2790

01:51:58,229 --> 01:51:56,159

being killed off by homo sapiens

2791

01:51:59,750 --> 01:51:58,239

yeah yeah yeah it would also make sense

2792

01:52:02,709 --> 01:51:59,760

why they would be like

2793

01:52:04,550 --> 01:52:02,719

hey i'm tired of this let's go hide in

2794

01:52:08,790 --> 01:52:04,560

the woods

2795

01:52:12,149 --> 01:52:08,800

yeah also man i'm thinking that

2796

01:52:15,510 --> 01:52:12,159

that decision has to be a very uh

2797

01:52:17,189 --> 01:52:15,520

cognitive uh strategical thing cause i

2798

01:52:18,550 --> 01:52:17,199

think i really think that that's what

2799

01:52:19,589 --> 01:52:18,560

happened they're like hey you know what

2800

01:52:23,990 --> 01:52:19,599

this is

2801

01:52:26,149 --> 01:52:24,000

as long as we cover our tracks

2802

01:52:27,910 --> 01:52:26,159

as long as we not bury our dead but

2803

01:52:29,030 --> 01:52:27,920

maybe burn our dead do you guys have any

2804

01:52:31,350 --> 01:52:29,040

thoughts on that like

2805

01:52:32,310 --> 01:52:31,360

why we don't see bones or burials

2806

01:52:34,310 --> 01:52:32,320

because i mean

2807

01:52:35,990 --> 01:52:34,320

burials have been a part of culture for

2808

01:52:37,589 --> 01:52:36,000

the neanderthals and

2809

01:52:39,030 --> 01:52:37,599

and a lot of hominid creatures

2810

01:52:40,870 --> 01:52:39,040

throughout what we find

2811

01:52:42,950 --> 01:52:40,880

is like yeah the reason why we find

2812

01:52:43,990 --> 01:52:42,960

bones is a lot of the times because they

2813

01:52:46,390 --> 01:52:44,000

buried their dead or

2814

01:52:47,910 --> 01:52:46,400

maybe they got caught in a tar trap uh

2815

01:52:49,109 --> 01:52:47,920

there's a couple of things wrong with

2816

01:52:52,070 --> 01:52:49,119

that too it's like

2817

01:52:53,350 --> 01:52:52,080

accidents you know being caught in a uh

2818

01:52:56,790 --> 01:52:53,360

a tar trap

2819

01:52:57,350 --> 01:52:56,800

is a lot of uh jurassic period uh yeah

2820

01:52:59,109 --> 01:52:57,360

i'm saying

2821

01:53:00,629 --> 01:52:59,119

it's quicksand but yeah what do you guys

2822

01:53:04,149 --> 01:53:00,639

think about that what

2823

01:53:05,189 --> 01:53:04,159

well for um the pacific northwest which

2824

01:53:08,470 --> 01:53:05,199

seems to be

2825

01:53:09,030 --> 01:53:08,480

the common place that we see sightings

2826  
01:53:12,229 --> 01:53:09,040  
of this

2827  
01:53:15,750 --> 01:53:12,239  
these creatures um

2828  
01:53:18,629 --> 01:53:15,760  
it's not the greatest soil for preserve

2829  
01:53:19,270 --> 01:53:18,639  
preserving bones right because it's

2830  
01:53:21,510 --> 01:53:19,280  
highly

2831  
01:53:22,629 --> 01:53:21,520  
acidic yeah that's what the the pine

2832  
01:53:25,430 --> 01:53:22,639  
trees

2833  
01:53:27,189 --> 01:53:25,440  
and the this type of foliage creates a

2834  
01:53:30,790 --> 01:53:27,199  
very acidic soil

2835  
01:53:33,669 --> 01:53:30,800  
which just eats away at calcium

2836  
01:53:34,870 --> 01:53:33,679  
and that's why you'll come across

2837  
01:53:38,229 --> 01:53:34,880  
sometimes

2838  
01:53:39,030 --> 01:53:38,239

the body of a deer or the bones of a

2839

01:53:41,910 --> 01:53:39,040

deer

2840

01:53:43,189 --> 01:53:41,920

and many of the bones are gone or

2841

01:53:45,669 --> 01:53:43,199

deteriorated

2842

01:53:47,750 --> 01:53:45,679

but only some are left and that's an

2843

01:53:49,189 --> 01:53:47,760

example of how the environment breaks

2844

01:53:51,270 --> 01:53:49,199

everything down

2845

01:53:53,669 --> 01:53:51,280

and return returns the nutrients to the

2846

01:53:57,510 --> 01:53:53,679

earth but

2847

01:54:00,790 --> 01:53:57,520

i don't know about uh the burial

2848

01:54:04,149 --> 01:54:00,800

hypothesis um i think

2849

01:54:06,870 --> 01:54:04,159

that my theory

2850

01:54:08,950 --> 01:54:06,880

is that we've found bones throughout

2851  
01:54:09,910 --> 01:54:08,960  
history and north america and they may

2852  
01:54:13,270 --> 01:54:09,920  
have been

2853  
01:54:14,790 --> 01:54:13,280  
catalogued in a museum you know a

2854  
01:54:17,910 --> 01:54:14,800  
natural history museum

2855  
01:54:20,950 --> 01:54:17,920  
as something else um or they're just

2856  
01:54:24,790 --> 01:54:20,960  
not properly identified yeah

2857  
01:54:28,470 --> 01:54:24,800  
um because again we have

2858  
01:54:31,990 --> 01:54:28,480  
very good carbon dating technology

2859  
01:54:36,149 --> 01:54:32,000  
but we often can mix you know

2860  
01:54:40,310 --> 01:54:36,159  
uh relic hominids with

2861  
01:54:44,629 --> 01:54:40,320  
things that possibly have gone extinct

2862  
01:54:48,709 --> 01:54:44,639  
even further back meaning

2863  
01:54:51,669 --> 01:54:48,719

we have only started

2864

01:54:53,350 --> 01:54:51,679

now with modern technology been able to

2865

01:54:56,950 --> 01:54:53,360

really identify

2866

01:55:00,310 --> 01:54:56,960

really well what certain bones go

2867

01:55:01,990 --> 01:55:00,320

with certain relic hominids and if we're

2868

01:55:05,430 --> 01:55:02,000

thinking about the 1800s

2869

01:55:08,870 --> 01:55:05,440

or the 1900s when they're doing these

2870

01:55:12,550 --> 01:55:08,880

uh fossil remain excavations or

2871

01:55:14,390 --> 01:55:12,560

they find remains they did not have the

2872

01:55:18,390 --> 01:55:14,400

technology to

2873

01:55:21,430 --> 01:55:18,400

properly catalogue and date these bones

2874

01:55:25,270 --> 01:55:21,440

um and they probably also

2875

01:55:28,390 --> 01:55:25,280

you know uh compared them with the wrong

2876

01:55:30,070 --> 01:55:28,400

sort of hominids that we think of in the

2877

01:55:31,189 --> 01:55:30,080

1800s i'm pretty sure they didn't even

2878

01:55:34,149 --> 01:55:31,199

have toilet paper

2879

01:55:35,189 --> 01:55:34,159

so i mean how can you expect them to to

2880

01:55:37,589 --> 01:55:35,199

be able to

2881

01:55:39,350 --> 01:55:37,599

that is true there's a lot of people

2882

01:55:42,709 --> 01:55:39,360

walking around with itchy [h\_\_h]

2883

01:55:44,870 --> 01:55:42,719

yeah yeah yeah dude yes or like you know

2884

01:55:47,109 --> 01:55:44,880

we've even heard claims of people

2885

01:55:49,830 --> 01:55:47,119

finding these giant bones

2886

01:55:51,109 --> 01:55:49,840

and you know there's also this group of

2887

01:55:53,270 --> 01:55:51,119

people that are like yeah

2888

01:55:55,350 --> 01:55:53,280

remember when giants roam the earth and

2889

01:55:57,430 --> 01:55:55,360

maybe it's just a misclassification of

2890

01:55:58,550 --> 01:55:57,440

like oh hey that could actually be a

2891

01:56:01,350 --> 01:55:58,560

sasquatch bone

2892

01:56:01,750 --> 01:56:01,360

yeah you know as opposed to like you

2893

01:56:04,229 --> 01:56:01,760

know

2894

01:56:05,270 --> 01:56:04,239

and then now like the the the idea is

2895

01:56:07,189 --> 01:56:05,280

like oh

2896

01:56:09,430 --> 01:56:07,199

let's go to one of the most famous

2897

01:56:12,470 --> 01:56:09,440

museums that has some of these

2898

01:56:15,350 --> 01:56:12,480

huge skulls of these uh uh

2899

01:56:16,310 --> 01:56:15,360

related uh homonym creatures and like

2900

01:56:18,790 --> 01:56:16,320

hey say

2901  
01:56:20,229 --> 01:56:18,800  
yeah we want to do dna tests again but

2902  
01:56:21,830 --> 01:56:20,239  
we're going to have to destroy half of

2903  
01:56:23,589 --> 01:56:21,840  
it they would say no

2904  
01:56:25,030 --> 01:56:23,599  
because you would need at least half of

2905  
01:56:28,629 --> 01:56:25,040  
it to get enough

2906  
01:56:31,750 --> 01:56:28,639  
data from that if it's still preserved

2907  
01:56:34,229 --> 01:56:31,760  
i like what uh david said earlier too

2908  
01:56:35,589 --> 01:56:34,239  
uh that it's it's all about money and

2909  
01:56:38,870 --> 01:56:35,599  
you know the money

2910  
01:56:41,430 --> 01:56:38,880  
in science these days is going towards

2911  
01:56:42,550 --> 01:56:41,440  
transportation technology finance

2912  
01:56:54,070 --> 01:56:42,560  
technology

2913  
01:56:54,709 --> 01:56:54,080

huge demand right now there's not a lot

2914

01:56:57,270 --> 01:56:54,719

of

2915

01:56:58,950 --> 01:56:57,280

scientific funding going towards

2916

01:57:02,629 --> 01:56:58,960

checking out

2917

01:57:03,430 --> 01:57:02,639

old findings of relic hominid skulls and

2918

01:57:05,750 --> 01:57:03,440

bones

2919

01:57:06,629 --> 01:57:05,760

in the back of some museum somewhere you

2920

01:57:09,510 --> 01:57:06,639

know what i mean

2921

01:57:10,310 --> 01:57:09,520

there's literally zero interest from the

2922

01:57:12,709 --> 01:57:10,320

scientific

2923

01:57:14,470 --> 01:57:12,719

community there's a bunch of people that

2924

01:57:17,510 --> 01:57:14,480

are in anthropology and

2925

01:57:20,550 --> 01:57:17,520

and are interested in that but uh

2926

01:57:22,390 --> 01:57:20,560

who gets to decide that that's the real

2927

01:57:23,669 --> 01:57:22,400

big question usually it's the people

2928

01:57:25,589 --> 01:57:23,679

that have money

2929

01:57:27,270 --> 01:57:25,599

right yeah yeah i like to look at it

2930

01:57:29,990 --> 01:57:27,280

like this you invest

2931

01:57:30,550 --> 01:57:30,000

uh monetary value or time and i feel

2932

01:57:33,030 --> 01:57:30,560

like

2933

01:57:33,910 --> 01:57:33,040

we're getting past this precipice where

2934

01:57:35,830 --> 01:57:33,920

i think

2935

01:57:38,070 --> 01:57:35,840

a lot a larger percentage of the

2936

01:57:40,790 --> 01:57:38,080

populace is investing not money but

2937

01:57:41,910 --> 01:57:40,800

time into looking into this stuff and i

2938

01:57:44,070 --> 01:57:41,920

think it's really

2939

01:57:45,030 --> 01:57:44,080

encouraging yeah there's not big

2940

01:57:46,470 --> 01:57:45,040

corporations

2941

01:57:48,470 --> 01:57:46,480

throwing millions of dollars at looking

2942

01:57:51,430 --> 01:57:48,480

at this stuff but we have people like

2943

01:57:52,709 --> 01:57:51,440

me and joe that are you know yeah we

2944

01:57:54,149 --> 01:57:52,719

went to college but we don't know

2945

01:57:54,709 --> 01:57:54,159

anything about this stuff when we talk

2946

01:57:55,910 --> 01:57:54,719

to

2947

01:57:57,750 --> 01:57:55,920

people like you that are that are

2948

01:57:59,430 --> 01:57:57,760

curious you did i mean i don't know what

2949

01:58:00,390 --> 01:57:59,440

you went to school for but like i don't

2950

01:58:03,669 --> 01:58:00,400

know if it was for

2951  
01:58:04,149 --> 01:58:03,679  
paleontology but i mean you and dave too

2952  
01:58:05,910 --> 01:58:04,159  
like

2953  
01:58:07,589 --> 01:58:05,920  
y'all are just smart people that figured

2954  
01:58:09,109 --> 01:58:07,599  
it out and you put the time in and you

2955  
01:58:12,550 --> 01:58:09,119  
invested not money but

2956  
01:58:14,950 --> 01:58:12,560  
but time probably both but both

2957  
01:58:16,149 --> 01:58:14,960  
yeah i went to school and studied film

2958  
01:58:19,109 --> 01:58:16,159  
and sociology

2959  
01:58:21,430 --> 01:58:19,119  
so yeah and then i went went back to

2960  
01:58:22,950 --> 01:58:21,440  
school and studied like computer science

2961  
01:58:26,149 --> 01:58:22,960  
type stuff while i was

2962  
01:58:29,830 --> 01:58:26,159  
working in that industry so nice yeah i

2963  
01:58:33,510 --> 01:58:32,310

how about you dave that sounds funny in

2964

01:58:36,790 --> 01:58:33,520

psychology

2965

01:58:39,830 --> 01:58:36,800

yeah cool yes i studied beer and uh

2966

01:58:42,070 --> 01:58:39,840

uh beer that'd be

2967

01:58:43,030 --> 01:58:42,080

that'd be an interesting aspect like i

2968

01:58:46,070 --> 01:58:43,040

don't know uh

2969

01:58:49,109 --> 01:58:46,080

like if you if we ever got like

2970

01:58:50,950 --> 01:58:49,119

a live bigfoot and like everybody was

2971

01:58:54,629 --> 01:58:50,960

kind of cool like we had this

2972

01:58:57,109 --> 01:58:54,639

working uh relationship and to like

2973

01:58:58,070 --> 01:58:57,119

study the psychology of a bigfoot that

2974

01:59:01,669 --> 01:58:58,080

would be super

2975

01:59:03,669 --> 01:59:01,679

interesting there's there's um

2976

01:59:05,109 --> 01:59:03,679

a camp of people that believe that

2977

01:59:07,589 --> 01:59:05,119

possibly uh

2978

01:59:09,189 --> 01:59:07,599

like sasquatch or bigfoot are actually

2979

01:59:12,229 --> 01:59:09,199

native canadians or

2980

01:59:14,830 --> 01:59:12,239

americans that um

2981

01:59:16,550 --> 01:59:14,840

didn't want to assimilate to modern

2982

01:59:20,310 --> 01:59:16,560

culture so

2983

01:59:21,189 --> 01:59:20,320

they're i can't remember what tribe it

2984

01:59:24,390 --> 01:59:21,199

comes from

2985

01:59:24,950 --> 01:59:24,400

in in north america but there's like a

2986

01:59:29,750 --> 01:59:24,960

tale

2987

01:59:33,030 --> 01:59:29,760

of the cousins like the more primitive

2988

01:59:36,149 --> 01:59:33,040

ancestors of this tribe at one point

2989

01:59:38,870 --> 01:59:36,159

said you know we're going to the forest

2990

01:59:39,430 --> 01:59:38,880

goodbye type thing and that that could

2991

01:59:41,910 --> 01:59:39,440

also

2992

01:59:43,910 --> 01:59:41,920

you never know i mean people do describe

2993

01:59:44,950 --> 01:59:43,920

sometimes having these encounters and

2994

01:59:48,310 --> 01:59:44,960

they

2995

01:59:50,149 --> 01:59:48,320

have hunting rifles and stuff like that

2996

01:59:52,950 --> 01:59:50,159

and when they're looking through this

2997

01:59:53,430 --> 01:59:52,960

this viewfinder they end up seeing a

2998

01:59:56,310 --> 01:59:53,440

very

2999

01:59:56,870 --> 01:59:56,320

human looking face other than all of the

3000

02:00:00,550 --> 01:59:56,880

fur

3001  
02:00:04,870 --> 02:00:00,560  
and the dark you know black sort of skin

3002  
02:00:08,709 --> 02:00:04,880  
facial features and stuff so um

3003  
02:00:11,910 --> 02:00:08,719  
maybe that theory has some legs

3004  
02:00:12,550 --> 02:00:11,920  
and feet even if you relate it to uh

3005  
02:00:15,750 --> 02:00:12,560  
humans

3006  
02:00:16,950 --> 02:00:15,760  
i mean you know there's there's quite a

3007  
02:00:20,070 --> 02:00:16,960  
large population

3008  
02:00:22,070 --> 02:00:20,080  
of us that also decide hey

3009  
02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:22,080  
i'm done with this i'm going out to the

3010  
02:00:26,149 --> 02:00:23,760  
woods and what happens

3011  
02:00:27,350 --> 02:00:26,159  
their hair gets pretty long their beard

3012  
02:00:28,709 --> 02:00:27,360  
gets pretty long

3013  
02:00:35,109 --> 02:00:28,719

you know and they learn by yourself

3014

02:00:38,950 --> 02:00:38,470

de-evolution right maybe it reminds me

3015

02:00:42,550 --> 02:00:38,960

of of

3016

02:00:45,350 --> 02:00:42,560

why the orangutan orangutan right is the

3017

02:00:46,790 --> 02:00:45,360

the the man of the woods right or it's

3018

02:00:48,709 --> 02:00:46,800

something like that well he's the king

3019

02:00:52,790 --> 02:00:48,719

he's the king man are you talking about

3020

02:00:59,990 --> 02:00:56,790

but yeah like that idea of of uh

3021

02:01:03,589 --> 02:01:00,000

consciously this this this tale

3022

02:01:03,990 --> 02:01:03,599

going through uh uh years maybe hundreds

3023

02:01:06,070 --> 02:01:04,000

maybe

3024

02:01:08,070 --> 02:01:06,080

thousands of like yeah one day this guy

3025

02:01:09,750 --> 02:01:08,080

was like hey i'm taking my family

3026

02:01:11,430 --> 02:01:09,760

and these this guy's taking his family

3027

02:01:13,990 --> 02:01:11,440

we're gonna go off in the woods

3028

02:01:14,629 --> 02:01:14,000

uh and that was a long time ago and we

3029

02:01:17,669 --> 02:01:14,639

forgot

3030

02:01:19,270 --> 02:01:17,679

that we used to be apes at one point and

3031

02:01:25,030 --> 02:01:19,280

like that's how long the story is that's

3032

02:01:28,550 --> 02:01:27,750

what's that dave oh no i was just i'm

3033

02:01:31,910 --> 02:01:28,560

listening

3034

02:01:34,229 --> 02:01:31,920

i yeah this story is uh very old

3035

02:01:36,470 --> 02:01:34,239

and there's so many branches to the tree

3036

02:01:39,510 --> 02:01:36,480

that we have yet to discover

3037

02:01:41,990 --> 02:01:39,520

and for my two cents uh

3038

02:01:42,709 --> 02:01:42,000

the sasquatch or what we are tracking

3039

02:01:45,430 --> 02:01:42,719

here in

3040

02:01:46,550 --> 02:01:45,440

north america is one of those branches

3041

02:01:49,430 --> 02:01:46,560

of the tree

3042

02:01:50,629 --> 02:01:49,440

that somewhere along the line our path

3043

02:01:53,750 --> 02:01:50,639

and their path

3044

02:01:56,390 --> 02:01:53,760

are are similarly intertwined

3045

02:01:57,270 --> 02:01:56,400

but sasquatch or sasquatch and humans

3046

02:02:01,030 --> 02:01:57,280

are humans

3047

02:02:03,510 --> 02:02:01,040

um we i think as researchers

3048

02:02:04,470 --> 02:02:03,520

so too many of us try to ascribe human

3049

02:02:07,030 --> 02:02:04,480

traits to

3050

02:02:08,070 --> 02:02:07,040

to sasquatch and that's where i think we

3051

02:02:10,229 --> 02:02:08,080

go wrong

3052

02:02:11,830 --> 02:02:10,239

they befuddle us because they're not

3053

02:02:14,870 --> 02:02:11,840

human they do things

3054

02:02:17,030 --> 02:02:14,880

in their own way in their own fashion

3055

02:02:18,310 --> 02:02:17,040

and we have to learn sasquatch not they

3056

02:02:20,629 --> 02:02:18,320

have to learn human they know

3057

02:02:21,830 --> 02:02:20,639

everything about us and that is why they

3058

02:02:25,189 --> 02:02:21,840

are able to say

3059

02:02:27,350 --> 02:02:25,199

stay 100 um hidden

3060

02:02:28,390 --> 02:02:27,360

it makes a lot of sense yeah i love that

3061

02:02:30,709 --> 02:02:28,400

dude that's beautiful

3062

02:02:33,109 --> 02:02:30,719

yeah it reminds me of just like the

3063

02:02:34,550 --> 02:02:33,119

humbling knowledge that

3064

02:02:36,470 --> 02:02:34,560

for as long as we've known about

3065

02:02:39,830 --> 02:02:36,480

dolphins and how smart they are

3066

02:02:42,790 --> 02:02:39,840

we still don't know a lot about dolphins

3067

02:02:44,470 --> 02:02:42,800

like yeah like we know that they're

3068

02:02:45,430 --> 02:02:44,480

smart and like they can like we could

3069

02:02:47,910 --> 02:02:45,440

teach them stuff

3070

02:02:48,950 --> 02:02:47,920

but we're still not listening we're not

3071

02:02:50,390 --> 02:02:48,960

listening to what they're trying to

3072

02:02:53,030 --> 02:02:50,400

teach us so there's not

3073

02:02:55,030 --> 02:02:53,040

really you can't call it communication

3074

02:02:55,430 --> 02:02:55,040

yeah there's an assumption that we're on

3075

02:03:15,589 --> 02:02:55,440

a

3076

02:03:17,270 --> 02:03:15,599

you know let's uh before we end this

3077

02:03:17,830 --> 02:03:17,280

whole thing let's get a little weird for

3078

02:03:20,629 --> 02:03:17,840

a second

3079

02:03:22,629 --> 02:03:20,639

yeah uh yeah let's go let's have a

3080

02:03:24,229 --> 02:03:22,639

little fun and get kind of weird uh i

3081

02:03:26,629 --> 02:03:24,239

mean and this is not

3082

02:03:28,070 --> 02:03:26,639

scientific or anything like that but i

3083

02:03:31,990 --> 02:03:28,080

i'd like to kind of go over

3084

02:03:35,430 --> 02:03:32,000

some of the the more like outrageous

3085

02:03:38,070 --> 02:03:35,440

kind of claims that people have made

3086

02:03:38,709 --> 02:03:38,080

uh first one i want to get your opinion

3087

02:03:42,709 --> 02:03:38,719

on

3088

02:03:45,750 --> 02:03:42,719

is do you think sasquatch could be like

3089

02:03:47,990 --> 02:03:45,760

like a pet for et's and just like humans

3090

02:03:50,390 --> 02:03:48,000

kind of drop their dogs off at

3091

02:03:52,790 --> 02:03:50,400

it parks and leave them occasionally bad

3092

02:03:53,430 --> 02:03:52,800

humans maybe bad aliens drop their pets

3093

02:03:56,069 --> 02:03:53,440

off which are

3094

02:03:58,470 --> 02:03:56,079

or bigfoot off on uh here on planet

3095

02:04:02,310 --> 02:04:01,589

no this is going to be this is going to

3096

02:04:08,149 --> 02:04:02,320

be a quick

3097

02:04:08,159 --> 02:04:12,229

no i that's what i thought

3098

02:04:17,109 --> 02:04:14,709

yes yeah well i i i agree with you i

3099

02:04:20,149 --> 02:04:17,119

just i have to enter jackson

3100

02:04:21,510 --> 02:04:20,159

i agree with you 100 that's probably the

3101

02:04:28,149 --> 02:04:21,520

perfect answer you could have

3102

02:04:31,350 --> 02:04:29,910

our community are just we're a bunch of

3103

02:04:33,030 --> 02:04:31,360

goofballs and like

3104

02:04:34,550 --> 02:04:33,040

that was one of the funnier ones that

3105

02:04:36,310 --> 02:04:34,560

like i don't know

3106

02:04:38,229 --> 02:04:36,320

the more time goes on the more we learn

3107

02:04:39,270 --> 02:04:38,239

about it like we had like we had to ask

3108

02:04:42,550 --> 02:04:39,280

you that

3109

02:04:43,350 --> 02:04:42,560

yeah man what's another one oh i know we

3110

02:04:47,270 --> 02:04:43,360

had kind of

3111

02:04:50,470 --> 02:04:47,280

uh mentioned it a little bit earlier but

3112

02:04:53,669 --> 02:04:50,480

sasquatch being a little bit paranormal

3113

02:04:56,790 --> 02:04:53,679

uh when it comes to these portals

3114

02:04:58,870 --> 02:04:56,800

and things like that i mean yeah

3115

02:04:59,669 --> 02:04:58,880

obviously there's no data really to back

3116

02:05:02,310 --> 02:04:59,679

it up but

3117

02:05:03,750 --> 02:05:02,320

there have been claims that multiple

3118

02:05:06,790 --> 02:05:03,760

people have seen

3119

02:05:10,069 --> 02:05:06,800

something like this and and

3120

02:05:12,790 --> 02:05:10,079

to add on to that the paranormal part is

3121

02:05:15,030 --> 02:05:12,800

uh some people have witnessed it being

3122

02:05:17,910 --> 02:05:15,040

almost translucent moving

3123

02:05:18,709 --> 02:05:17,920

uh through the forest as almost like a

3124

02:05:20,629 --> 02:05:18,719

gelatin

3125

02:05:22,229 --> 02:05:20,639

substance where you can see through it

3126

02:05:23,189 --> 02:05:22,239

and then all of a sudden it just kind of

3127

02:05:26,069 --> 02:05:23,199

blips into

3128

02:05:26,870 --> 02:05:26,079

existence and out of existence which i

3129

02:05:27,830 --> 02:05:26,880

don't know if you could call that

3130

02:05:29,990 --> 02:05:27,840

paranormal or

3131

02:05:31,510 --> 02:05:30,000

or interdimensional but yeah i mean

3132

02:05:32,629 --> 02:05:31,520

stick it to the your original question

3133

02:05:36,390 --> 02:05:32,639

the paranormal

3134

02:05:38,629 --> 02:05:36,400

part yeah or maybe like a cloaking

3135

02:05:39,510 --> 02:05:38,639

sort of ability or something like that

3136

02:05:42,790 --> 02:05:39,520

right like

3137

02:05:44,550 --> 02:05:42,800

right a chameleon bigfoot um

3138

02:05:45,830 --> 02:05:44,560

i don't know i've heard of i've heard of

3139

02:05:48,950 --> 02:05:45,840

these uh

3140

02:05:51,669 --> 02:05:48,960

tales and actually one of my friends

3141

02:05:52,470 --> 02:05:51,679

dave scott with spaced out radio he's

3142

02:05:55,910 --> 02:05:52,480

had

3143

02:05:59,430 --> 02:05:55,920

a paranormal experience with bigfoot

3144

02:06:01,830 --> 02:05:59,440

and i trust him i think you know he's

3145

02:06:04,229 --> 02:06:01,840

telling the truth he's had some very

3146

02:06:06,870 --> 02:06:04,239

strange experiences when he's out

3147

02:06:07,750 --> 02:06:06,880

in the woods there with merle and it was

3148

02:06:10,229 --> 02:06:07,760

definitely

3149

02:06:11,270 --> 02:06:10,239

something attributed to a sasquatch or

3150

02:06:14,310 --> 02:06:11,280

bigfoot

3151

02:06:17,830 --> 02:06:14,320

encounter i need more data

3152

02:06:20,069 --> 02:06:17,840

probably to to tell that story properly

3153

02:06:21,589 --> 02:06:20,079

um there's also people that say that

3154

02:06:24,790 --> 02:06:21,599

they have

3155

02:06:26,870 --> 02:06:24,800

experienced mind speak like

3156

02:06:28,069 --> 02:06:26,880

uh you know sort of telekinetic

3157

02:06:31,589 --> 02:06:28,079

communication

3158

02:06:37,270 --> 02:06:35,109

telepathy yeah that's the one um

3159

02:06:40,390 --> 02:06:37,280

but i would i would just you know sort

3160

02:06:42,870 --> 02:06:40,400

of take a moment to ask these people

3161

02:06:43,990 --> 02:06:42,880

hmm what's the conversation like because

3162

02:06:47,030 --> 02:06:44,000

usually

3163

02:06:49,669 --> 02:06:47,040

if you ask something like that um

3164

02:06:50,950 --> 02:06:49,679

there's not much of an answer i've never

3165

02:06:54,870 --> 02:06:50,960

heard

3166

02:06:55,990 --> 02:06:54,880

these people that uh describe mind speak

3167

02:06:58,870 --> 02:06:56,000

[Applause]

3168

02:07:01,910 --> 02:06:58,880

as there being this like deep back and

3169

02:07:05,589 --> 02:07:01,920

forth conversation it's just like

3170

02:07:08,709 --> 02:07:05,599

um you know it it told me that i

3171

02:07:10,950 --> 02:07:08,719

knew that it knew where i was and you

3172

02:07:12,390 --> 02:07:10,960

know not to move or something like that

3173

02:07:16,709 --> 02:07:12,400

and it's like okay

3174

02:07:19,830 --> 02:07:16,719

like right but i don't know i think uh

3175

02:07:23,270 --> 02:07:19,840

i think there's also a little bit

3176

02:07:27,830 --> 02:07:23,280

of um folks that

3177

02:07:28,310 --> 02:07:27,840

follow the ufo related material which i

3178

02:07:30,229 --> 02:07:28,320

do

3179

02:07:31,750 --> 02:07:30,239

and i've made a few different

3180

02:07:35,109 --> 02:07:31,760

documentaries

3181

02:07:36,709 --> 02:07:35,119

in that um phenomenon yeah we'll have to

3182

02:07:37,510 --> 02:07:36,719

have you back on to talk about those

3183

02:07:40,069 --> 02:07:37,520

other films too

3184

02:07:42,229 --> 02:07:40,079

absolutely i'd love to and maybe i can

3185

02:07:45,270 --> 02:07:42,239

get stephen bassett on with me because

3186

02:07:47,510 --> 02:07:45,280

he's in um my latest documentary yep

3187

02:07:48,950 --> 02:07:47,520

uh you know talking about disclosure and

3188

02:07:49,910 --> 02:07:48,960

all that stuff so that would be really

3189

02:07:53,350 --> 02:07:49,920

cool but

3190

02:07:56,149 --> 02:07:53,360

um yeah i i find that

3191

02:07:57,030 --> 02:07:56,159

with the sort of ufo phenomenon people

3192

02:08:00,870 --> 02:07:57,040

have discussed

3193

02:08:04,629 --> 02:08:00,880

know the betty and barney hill

3194

02:08:08,229 --> 02:08:04,639

case for example had a very credible

3195

02:08:10,149 --> 02:08:08,239

uh account of mindspeak where when they

3196

02:08:12,870 --> 02:08:10,159

first saw the craft

3197

02:08:13,830 --> 02:08:12,880

barney got out his binoculars he looked

3198

02:08:19,669 --> 02:08:13,840

up

3199

02:08:21,030 --> 02:08:19,679

looking down at him he immediately got

3200

02:08:23,430 --> 02:08:21,040

mind speak

3201

02:08:24,790 --> 02:08:23,440

and he froze and couldn't move and it

3202

02:08:27,109 --> 02:08:24,800

was saying

3203

02:08:28,069 --> 02:08:27,119

you know certain things to him through

3204

02:08:31,910 --> 02:08:28,079

his mind

3205

02:08:33,910 --> 02:08:31,920

so um i think sometimes what happens is

3206

02:08:37,270 --> 02:08:33,920

the folks that are

3207

02:08:38,550 --> 02:08:37,280

on in in that phenomenon that research

3208

02:08:41,750 --> 02:08:38,560

phenomenon

3209

02:08:43,830 --> 02:08:41,760

kind of glom on to the sasquatch

3210

02:08:45,189 --> 02:08:43,840

bigfoot related phenomenon and they

3211

02:08:49,350 --> 02:08:45,199

start to bring those

3212

02:08:52,629 --> 02:08:49,360

ideas and theories over um

3213

02:08:53,830 --> 02:08:52,639

and you know i don't discount that that

3214

02:08:56,709 --> 02:08:53,840

some of it is real

3215

02:08:58,629 --> 02:08:56,719

but it's possible some of it is just a

3216

02:09:04,069 --> 02:08:58,639

hoax you know it's people trying to

3217

02:09:05,990 --> 02:09:04,079

cause attention to themselves yeah

3218

02:09:07,430 --> 02:09:06,000

an interesting thing that i would like

3219

02:09:09,589 --> 02:09:07,440

to you know i don't know

3220

02:09:11,270 --> 02:09:09,599

how much research has been done on

3221

02:09:13,990 --> 02:09:11,280

anything like this

3222

02:09:14,550 --> 02:09:14,000

but there's been been a lot of research

3223

02:09:17,669 --> 02:09:14,560

done

3224

02:09:20,550 --> 02:09:17,679

on like you take like these monks who go

3225

02:09:23,350 --> 02:09:20,560

into this high meditation right and they

3226

02:09:25,189 --> 02:09:23,360

talk about you know being able to astral

3227

02:09:28,069 --> 02:09:25,199

project i mean we have

3228

02:09:29,109 --> 02:09:28,079

we have you know uh government documents

3229

02:09:31,030 --> 02:09:29,119

that talk about

3230

02:09:32,870 --> 02:09:31,040

astral projection and like people

3231

02:09:33,669 --> 02:09:32,880

actually being able to do this type of

3232

02:09:37,189 --> 02:09:33,679

stuff

3233

02:09:39,990 --> 02:09:37,199

but we never ask ourselves um is an

3234

02:09:41,510 --> 02:09:40,000

animal capable of something like that

3235

02:09:44,870 --> 02:09:41,520

for themselves

3236

02:09:47,350 --> 02:09:44,880

um you know bigfoot being this

3237

02:09:47,910 --> 02:09:47,360

this thing that lives out in the woods

3238

02:09:51,109 --> 02:09:47,920

um

3239

02:09:53,350 --> 02:09:51,119

you know i i always wonder if if maybe

3240

02:09:54,709 --> 02:09:53,360

that guy just has a lot more time on his

3241

02:09:57,030 --> 02:09:54,719

hands to be able to

3242

02:09:57,910 --> 02:09:57,040

to practice stuff like that dude is it

3243

02:10:00,550 --> 02:09:57,920

possible that

3244

02:10:01,990 --> 02:10:00,560

animals can learn things like that um

3245

02:10:03,589 --> 02:10:02,000

and we just don't know it you ever

3246

02:10:04,629 --> 02:10:03,599

notice like when your dog is just kind

3247

02:10:06,229 --> 02:10:04,639

of zoned out

3248

02:10:08,149 --> 02:10:06,239

or whatever and then like flinches but

3249

02:10:08,950 --> 02:10:08,159

his eyes are open like was that guy

3250

02:10:11,510 --> 02:10:08,960

meditating

3251

02:10:12,790 --> 02:10:11,520

you know it you know there'd have to be

3252

02:10:14,550 --> 02:10:12,800

some some research done

3253

02:10:16,069 --> 02:10:14,560

obviously but birdie's usually just

3254

02:10:18,149 --> 02:10:16,079

staring at a squirrel

3255

02:10:19,589 --> 02:10:18,159

right right but you know and you know

3256

02:10:23,109 --> 02:10:19,599

the human mind is

3257

02:10:25,910 --> 02:10:23,119

is capable of of whatever

3258

02:10:26,629 --> 02:10:25,920

whatever that is yeah and we know that

3259

02:10:29,030 --> 02:10:26,639

dogs

3260

02:10:32,629 --> 02:10:29,040

dream because we do come across them

3261

02:10:39,350 --> 02:10:36,390

every day every day that's that's uh

3262

02:10:40,069 --> 02:10:39,360

you know they have minds too so for sure

3263

02:10:42,470 --> 02:10:40,079

i mean

3264

02:10:44,069 --> 02:10:42,480

it's possible anything i guess is

3265

02:10:44,709 --> 02:10:44,079

possible we just haven't done the

3266

02:10:47,910 --> 02:10:44,719

research

3267

02:10:51,510 --> 02:10:47,920

because again money follow the money

3268

02:10:53,589 --> 02:10:51,520

honey so uh with the ufo

3269

02:10:55,669 --> 02:10:53,599

community as we've seen in the last few

3270

02:10:58,149 --> 02:10:55,679

years there's been like this

3271

02:10:59,270 --> 02:10:58,159

this push and obviously it's in front of

3272

02:11:02,310 --> 02:10:59,280

everybody now and

3273

02:11:03,750 --> 02:11:02,320

and i attribute it to this this this

3274

02:11:05,990 --> 02:11:03,760

reason right like there's got to be a

3275

02:11:07,990 --> 02:11:06,000

reason why it's important and i think

3276

02:11:10,069 --> 02:11:08,000

what really irks me is that it's been

3277

02:11:11,910 --> 02:11:10,079

put in this light that

3278

02:11:13,350 --> 02:11:11,920

i know we're kind of delving into ufos

3279

02:11:15,430 --> 02:11:13,360

and aliens really quick but this does

3280

02:11:17,430 --> 02:11:15,440

apply i think to this subject too

3281

02:11:18,870 --> 02:11:17,440

is that they've come up with a national

3282

02:11:22,310 --> 02:11:18,880

security reason which

3283

02:11:24,790 --> 02:11:22,320

yeah okay cool but like how do you

3284

02:11:26,229 --> 02:11:24,800

make like i feel like that puts a

3285

02:11:28,390 --> 02:11:26,239

negative film on the whole

3286

02:11:29,830 --> 02:11:28,400

the lens on the whole thing like i would

3287

02:11:30,229 --> 02:11:29,840

never want the government to say hey

3288

02:11:32,629 --> 02:11:30,239

guys

3289

02:11:34,390 --> 02:11:32,639

also okay ufos might be a threat so

3290

02:11:35,910 --> 02:11:34,400

let's pay attention put some money to it

3291

02:11:36,709 --> 02:11:35,920

i would hate for the government to be

3292

02:11:40,149 --> 02:11:36,719

like

3293

02:11:40,790 --> 02:11:40,159

also bigfoot real also uh let's put some

3294

02:11:42,470 --> 02:11:40,800

money to it

3295

02:11:43,990 --> 02:11:42,480

national security threat it might be a

3296

02:11:45,669 --> 02:11:44,000

natural securities threat

3297

02:11:47,109 --> 02:11:45,679

all of a sudden right it's like jeff

3298

02:11:48,310 --> 02:11:47,119

bezos says most of the packages go

3299

02:11:51,990 --> 02:11:48,320

missing because of bigfoot

3300

02:11:56,069 --> 02:11:52,000

like yeah well we know

3301

02:11:57,270 --> 02:11:56,079

that uh you know just to go to the ufo

3302

02:11:59,270 --> 02:11:57,280

thing for a second

3303

02:12:01,189 --> 02:11:59,280

the reason you know one of the very

3304

02:12:03,510 --> 02:12:01,199

logical reasons for them to put

3305

02:12:04,790 --> 02:12:03,520

a national security spin on the

3306

02:12:07,910 --> 02:12:04,800

phenomenon

3307

02:12:09,350 --> 02:12:07,920

is that it will excuse all of their

3308

02:12:12,790 --> 02:12:09,360

dealings with it

3309

02:12:15,430 --> 02:12:12,800

since 1947 right right you know it will

3310

02:12:16,229 --> 02:12:15,440

allow them to have an escape and say

3311

02:12:18,550 --> 02:12:16,239

look guys

3312

02:12:19,510 --> 02:12:18,560

the reason why we kept this from you is

3313

02:12:23,510 --> 02:12:19,520

actually because

3314

02:12:26,390 --> 02:12:23,520

it's a national security issue and uh

3315

02:12:29,030 --> 02:12:26,400

i firmly believe that that it's not a

3316

02:12:31,750 --> 02:12:29,040

conspiracy and people have been always

3317

02:12:32,149 --> 02:12:31,760

uh calling the ufo issue a conspiracy

3318

02:12:34,950 --> 02:12:32,159

it's

3319

02:12:35,669 --> 02:12:34,960

a truth embargo and the truth embargo

3320

02:12:37,030 --> 02:12:35,679

means that

3321

02:12:39,270 --> 02:12:37,040

you know when you have an embargo on

3322

02:12:41,350 --> 02:12:39,280

something it can't be discussed yet

3323

02:12:44,550 --> 02:12:41,360

let's talk about a new iphone or

3324

02:12:47,189 --> 02:12:44,560

something there's a

3325

02:12:48,390 --> 02:12:47,199

non-disclosure agreement that a reviewer

3326

02:12:50,709 --> 02:12:48,400

has to sign

3327

02:12:52,069 --> 02:12:50,719

until they're allowed to talk about it

3328

02:12:54,069 --> 02:12:52,079

and the press

3329

02:12:55,510 --> 02:12:54,079

and all these different government

3330

02:12:58,709 --> 02:12:55,520

agencies have been given

3331

02:13:00,870 --> 02:12:58,719

an embargo on that issue and it's very

3332

02:13:04,790 --> 02:13:00,880

possible that there is an embargo issue

3333

02:13:09,030 --> 02:13:04,800

on bigfoot maybe it's very possible

3334

02:13:12,790 --> 02:13:09,040

we know that um we know that

3335

02:13:15,910 --> 02:13:12,800

the uh throughout history there's been

3336

02:13:20,069 --> 02:13:15,920

uh government agencies interested in it

3337

02:13:24,870 --> 02:13:20,079

and have investigated cases the fbi has

3338

02:13:28,310 --> 02:13:24,880

and there's a army corps of engineers

3339

02:13:30,950 --> 02:13:28,320

atlas that came out of washington state

3340

02:13:31,750 --> 02:13:30,960

and they have a page dedicated to

3341

02:13:34,229 --> 02:13:31,760

bigfoot

3342

02:13:35,750 --> 02:13:34,239

and it shows all of the recent sightings

3343

02:13:39,270 --> 02:13:35,760

during the 70s

3344

02:13:42,149 --> 02:13:39,280

in the rainforest around oregon

3345

02:13:44,310 --> 02:13:42,159

washington and california and the army

3346

02:13:46,069 --> 02:13:44,320

corps of engineers are pretty smart lads

3347

02:13:46,870 --> 02:13:46,079

they're not going to be putting a fable

3348

02:13:50,149 --> 02:13:46,880

creature

3349

02:13:52,149 --> 02:13:50,159

in their uh atlas they're you know

3350

02:13:53,750 --> 02:13:52,159

they're going to put only credible

3351

02:13:56,470 --> 02:13:53,760

things and so they're

3352

02:13:59,189 --> 02:13:56,480

literally saying beware if you're going

3353

02:14:02,709 --> 02:13:59,199

to be in these forested areas

3354

02:14:04,470 --> 02:14:02,719

of these regions in the united states

3355

02:14:05,750 --> 02:14:04,480

you might run into something like this

3356

02:14:07,910 --> 02:14:05,760

because there's been

3357

02:14:09,189 --> 02:14:07,920

many accounts of people running into

3358

02:14:12,069 --> 02:14:09,199

this and it has a

3359

02:14:12,950 --> 02:14:12,079

illustration of a bigfoot and such right

3360

02:14:16,069 --> 02:14:12,960

so

3361

02:14:18,149 --> 02:14:16,079

um there may be an embargo there i've

3362

02:14:22,149 --> 02:14:18,159

spoken before about it that maybe

3363

02:14:24,390 --> 02:14:22,159

it's an environmental uh

3364

02:14:25,350 --> 02:14:24,400

there's a lot of industry there's pulp

3365

02:14:28,790 --> 02:14:25,360

and paper

3366

02:14:29,910 --> 02:14:28,800

and logging that's going on throughout

3367

02:14:33,189 --> 02:14:29,920

north america

3368

02:14:36,550 --> 02:14:33,199

it it could be a protect

3369

02:14:39,990 --> 02:14:36,560

the jobs type situation where if you

3370

02:14:42,950 --> 02:14:40,000

say hey this thing exists well you can't

3371

02:14:43,830 --> 02:14:42,960

log there anymore you shut down industry

3372

02:14:47,189 --> 02:14:43,840

and

3373

02:14:47,910 --> 02:14:47,199

um there's a very credible evidence of

3374

02:14:53,430 --> 02:14:47,920

this

3375

02:14:54,950 --> 02:14:53,440

throughout time when certain species

3376

02:14:56,629 --> 02:14:54,960

have been discovered

3377

02:14:58,550 --> 02:14:56,639

still existing and they have to shut

3378

02:15:01,750 --> 02:14:58,560

down um

3379

02:15:02,709 --> 02:15:01,760

work in forested areas uh yeah that's a

3380

02:15:05,510 --> 02:15:02,719

huge thing

3381

02:15:06,470 --> 02:15:05,520

like when there's an endangered species

3382

02:15:09,510 --> 02:15:06,480

in the environment

3383

02:15:11,750 --> 02:15:09,520

like that halts any construction

3384

02:15:12,550 --> 02:15:11,760

sorry to cut you off but i just i got

3385

02:15:14,470 --> 02:15:12,560

excited

3386

02:15:15,750 --> 02:15:14,480

all the more reason to start growing him

3387

02:15:19,030 --> 02:15:15,760

nationwide right

3388

02:15:22,229 --> 02:15:19,040

again yo man yeah

3389

02:15:23,030 --> 02:15:22,239

for sure and end her her uh and and the

3390

02:15:26,229 --> 02:15:23,040

brother right

3391

02:15:28,870 --> 02:15:26,239

yep so uh

3392

02:15:29,830 --> 02:15:28,880

yeah i mean like definitely that that

3393

02:15:33,990 --> 02:15:29,840

could be

3394

02:15:37,669 --> 02:15:34,000

it's speculation um i know that in

3395

02:15:41,430 --> 02:15:37,679

uh tasmania australia there's been

3396

02:15:44,629 --> 02:15:41,440

tales of the tasmanian tiger which is a

3397

02:15:47,350 --> 02:15:44,639

uh thought to be extinct thyla

3398

02:15:49,030 --> 02:15:47,360

the thylacine is a thought to be extinct

3399

02:15:53,189 --> 02:15:49,040

sort of marsupial

3400

02:15:53,910 --> 02:15:53,199

type dog and has like tiger stripes on

3401  
02:15:57,189 --> 02:15:53,920  
its back

3402  
02:16:00,709 --> 02:15:57,199  
and its jowl is you know it can

3403  
02:16:04,149 --> 02:16:00,719  
its jaw can extend really wide

3404  
02:16:06,629 --> 02:16:04,159  
wider than a dog's can and

3405  
02:16:08,870 --> 02:16:06,639  
there's video of it in captivity in the

3406  
02:16:11,030 --> 02:16:08,880  
1950s in black and white

3407  
02:16:12,390 --> 02:16:11,040  
but there's people that live in tasmania

3408  
02:16:15,270 --> 02:16:12,400  
that even today

3409  
02:16:15,830 --> 02:16:15,280  
see them crossing in their headlights at

3410  
02:16:18,149 --> 02:16:15,840  
night

3411  
02:16:19,510 --> 02:16:18,159  
going from one side of the road to the

3412  
02:16:22,709 --> 02:16:19,520  
forest and

3413  
02:16:26,229 --> 02:16:22,719

uh that type of thing and the biggest

3414

02:16:30,069 --> 02:16:26,239

industry in tasmania is

3415

02:16:33,349 --> 02:16:30,079

lumber pulp and paper and

3416

02:16:36,070 --> 02:16:33,359

many of the governments officials

3417

02:16:38,150 --> 02:16:36,080

say there's no chance that the thylacine

3418

02:16:40,790 --> 02:16:38,160

still exists

3419

02:16:41,910 --> 02:16:40,800

it's a fox that people have seen that

3420

02:16:43,750 --> 02:16:41,920

type of thing

3421

02:16:45,110 --> 02:16:43,760

and people have recorded video taken

3422

02:16:47,110 --> 02:16:45,120

pictures so

3423

02:16:48,629 --> 02:16:47,120

it could be very similar to the bigfoot

3424

02:16:50,549 --> 02:16:48,639

issue uh

3425

02:16:51,750 --> 02:16:50,559

many of the same accounts happen it's

3426

02:16:55,190 --> 02:16:51,760

peop the

3427

02:16:57,509 --> 02:16:55,200

widest amount of sightings are

3428

02:16:59,030 --> 02:16:57,519

people seeing these things at night

3429

02:17:01,509 --> 02:16:59,040

crossing in their headlights

3430

02:17:03,270 --> 02:17:01,519

and it's a fleeting glimpse this thing

3431

02:17:05,910 --> 02:17:03,280

is in the forest pretty quickly

3432

02:17:07,750 --> 02:17:05,920

you know yeah yeah yeah because there's

3433

02:17:09,509 --> 02:17:07,760

that law in north america that if you

3434

02:17:11,110 --> 02:17:09,519

come across a new species or an

3435

02:17:13,669 --> 02:17:11,120

endangered species

3436

02:17:14,309 --> 02:17:13,679

right you like you you can't kill it

3437

02:17:16,629 --> 02:17:14,319

it's

3438

02:17:18,709 --> 02:17:16,639

you you get prison time so if you

3439

02:17:20,870 --> 02:17:18,719

discover a new species in this area

3440

02:17:21,830 --> 02:17:20,880

there has to be a certain amount of time

3441

02:17:23,669 --> 02:17:21,840

that goes by

3442

02:17:25,110 --> 02:17:23,679

so they can continue researching and

3443

02:17:28,469 --> 02:17:25,120

seeing how much

3444

02:17:31,030 --> 02:17:28,479

of this new species that they find

3445

02:17:32,950 --> 02:17:31,040

so you know like anything that we've

3446

02:17:34,950 --> 02:17:32,960

covered before joe

3447

02:17:37,190 --> 02:17:34,960

like it like we always say follow the

3448

02:17:39,270 --> 02:17:37,200

money dude follow the money and it

3449

02:17:42,469 --> 02:17:39,280

usually goes back to the government

3450

02:17:44,790 --> 02:17:42,479

government that's one word government

3451  
02:17:47,030 --> 02:17:44,800  
government dave what do you think about

3452  
02:17:50,309 --> 02:17:47,040  
all this brother

3453  
02:17:51,750 --> 02:17:50,319  
which part what do you think

3454  
02:17:53,429 --> 02:17:51,760  
what do you think about follow the money

3455  
02:17:56,709 --> 02:17:53,439  
is there any any gravity in your

3456  
02:17:58,309 --> 02:17:56,719  
experience to that um you know i don't

3457  
02:18:01,669 --> 02:17:58,319  
have anything other than

3458  
02:18:03,589 --> 02:18:01,679  
speculation as uh and i agree with most

3459  
02:18:04,549 --> 02:18:03,599  
of the speculation that's been talked

3460  
02:18:06,870 --> 02:18:04,559  
about

3461  
02:18:09,270 --> 02:18:06,880  
i've always asked the question of other

3462  
02:18:12,389 --> 02:18:09,280  
researchers that are out in the field

3463  
02:18:15,110 --> 02:18:12,399

doing what we do okay uh

3464

02:18:15,750 --> 02:18:15,120

once bigfoot is discovered what then

3465

02:18:20,469 --> 02:18:15,760

yeah

3466

02:18:21,750 --> 02:18:20,479

how do you feel about the new law in

3467

02:18:24,790 --> 02:18:21,760

oklahoma

3468

02:18:26,870 --> 02:18:24,800

that is they're uh allowing the hunting

3469

02:18:29,750 --> 02:18:26,880

license for bigfoot

3470

02:18:30,709 --> 02:18:29,760

i thought they were shut down where were

3471

02:18:33,190 --> 02:18:30,719

they

3472

02:18:34,469 --> 02:18:33,200

i'm serious i thought that that uh that

3473

02:18:36,469 --> 02:18:34,479

made headlines but

3474

02:18:38,309 --> 02:18:36,479

also within like the next day they were

3475

02:18:40,549 --> 02:18:38,319

like no no no no oh wow

3476

02:18:42,549 --> 02:18:40,559

wow i wasn't aware of that i wasn't

3477

02:18:44,870 --> 02:18:42,559

aware of looking it up right now

3478

02:18:46,389 --> 02:18:44,880

that's okay yeah in oklahoma i saw that

3479

02:18:48,150 --> 02:18:46,399

that's quite interesting

3480

02:18:50,150 --> 02:18:48,160

yeah they should they should establish

3481

02:18:52,469 --> 02:18:50,160

that in every state

3482

02:18:54,549 --> 02:18:52,479

that there's credible sightings and and

3483

02:18:58,309 --> 02:18:54,559

that would basically

3484

02:19:01,830 --> 02:18:58,319

make this story manifest itself

3485

02:19:04,230 --> 02:19:01,840

in in reality for sure pretty quickly

3486

02:19:05,349 --> 02:19:04,240

my assumption is that this lawmaker was

3487

02:19:09,270 --> 02:19:05,359

doing it as a

3488

02:19:09,990 --> 02:19:09,280

joke um but uh most things they do is a

3489

02:19:13,349 --> 02:19:10,000

joke well

3490

02:19:15,110 --> 02:19:13,359

the the the law was not to harm

3491

02:19:17,349 --> 02:19:15,120

the creature it wasn't uh i think the

3492

02:19:20,709 --> 02:19:17,359

law is established not to actually like

3493

02:19:24,950 --> 02:19:20,719

kill it it's the hunting is literally

3494

02:19:26,790 --> 02:19:24,960

a um shoot with a camera i i remember

3495

02:19:30,230 --> 02:19:26,800

it's yeah shoot with a camera

3496

02:19:32,709 --> 02:19:30,240

and try and track it down

3497

02:19:33,990 --> 02:19:32,719

which is kind of cool yeah if i when i

3498

02:19:36,389 --> 02:19:34,000

read read that i was

3499

02:19:38,389 --> 02:19:36,399

like okay this guy and there's like

3500

02:19:40,709 --> 02:19:38,399

twenty five thousand dollars

3501  
02:19:44,790 --> 02:19:40,719  
it says it says oklahoma bill would only

3502  
02:19:46,549 --> 02:19:44,800  
permit the trapping of a sasquatch

3503  
02:19:48,710 --> 02:19:46,559  
you can't kill it i'm just reading that

3504  
02:19:50,389 --> 02:19:48,720  
just just now just reading that bigfoot

3505  
02:19:51,110 --> 02:19:50,399  
slaughter wouldn't be covered by the

3506  
02:19:52,790 --> 02:19:51,120  
license

3507  
02:19:54,389 --> 02:19:52,800  
so you would go to prison if you killed

3508  
02:19:57,130 --> 02:19:54,399  
it i would hope so

3509  
02:20:00,830 --> 02:19:57,140  
yeah well best of luck

3510  
02:20:03,190 --> 02:20:00,840  
[Laughter]

3511  
02:20:06,630 --> 02:20:03,200  
yes the fact that that

3512  
02:20:11,030 --> 02:20:06,640  
is even a thing shows that that

3513  
02:20:15,110 --> 02:20:11,040

there's such a interest there's such a

3514

02:20:18,070 --> 02:20:15,120

uh you know people civilian researchers

3515

02:20:18,790 --> 02:20:18,080

which would be myself or even david and

3516

02:20:22,150 --> 02:20:18,800

and

3517

02:20:24,710 --> 02:20:22,160

are all

3518

02:20:25,190 --> 02:20:24,720

civilian researchers and they've done

3519

02:20:28,389 --> 02:20:25,200

such a

3520

02:20:29,990 --> 02:20:28,399

good job at providing proof over the

3521

02:20:33,670 --> 02:20:30,000

years that something is out

3522

02:20:36,630 --> 02:20:33,680

there um that the public is

3523

02:20:37,590 --> 02:20:36,640

at an all-time high i believe interested

3524

02:20:41,030 --> 02:20:37,600

in the subject

3525

02:20:43,830 --> 02:20:41,040

and proving its validity and i mean

3526

02:20:45,910 --> 02:20:43,840

who knows like maybe this year if

3527

02:20:49,349 --> 02:20:45,920

disclosure becomes even bigger in

3528

02:20:50,469 --> 02:20:49,359

in the ufo phenomenon uh the government

3529

02:20:54,230 --> 02:20:50,479

might even be

3530

02:20:55,110 --> 02:20:54,240

saying um you know here's a hotline for

3531

02:20:58,389 --> 02:20:55,120

you to make

3532

02:21:01,429 --> 02:20:58,399

credible reports about ufos and uh

3533

02:21:03,510 --> 02:21:01,439

here's a new like template that we want

3534

02:21:04,389 --> 02:21:03,520

people to follow in order to rule out

3535

02:21:08,150 --> 02:21:04,399

what they're seeing

3536

02:21:10,070 --> 02:21:08,160

you know yeah it's crazy i think we're

3537

02:21:11,349 --> 02:21:10,080

on the verge of these types of things

3538

02:21:13,750 --> 02:21:11,359

right

3539

02:21:16,150 --> 02:21:13,760

i think it's uh you know due to uh folks

3540

02:21:19,110 --> 02:21:16,160

like darcy that's bringing this to the

3541

02:21:19,830 --> 02:21:19,120

forefront uh by doing documentaries to

3542

02:21:22,710 --> 02:21:19,840

you know

3543

02:21:23,590 --> 02:21:22,720

to show some fact-based evidence that's

3544

02:21:26,870 --> 02:21:23,600

really going to help

3545

02:21:29,270 --> 02:21:26,880

uh give it some credibility and legs

3546

02:21:31,910 --> 02:21:29,280

now i think that it was like maybe a

3547

02:21:34,230 --> 02:21:31,920

year ago that i had heard of a poll

3548

02:21:36,389 --> 02:21:34,240

that was taken amongst the pa you know

3549

02:21:40,150 --> 02:21:36,399

just a normal population

3550

02:21:40,790 --> 02:21:40,160

of how many of you have even heard the

3551

02:21:44,150 --> 02:21:40,800

term

3552

02:21:46,550 --> 02:21:44,160

bigfoot or sasquatch and only 30

3553

02:21:47,349 --> 02:21:46,560

had responded that they had wow so that

3554

02:21:49,910 --> 02:21:47,359

means that

3555

02:21:51,750 --> 02:21:49,920

70 of the people don't even know what

3556

02:21:54,790 --> 02:21:51,760

the term means

3557

02:21:55,429 --> 02:21:54,800

so i mean we've we've got a long ways to

3558

02:21:58,389 --> 02:21:55,439

go

3559

02:21:58,870 --> 02:21:58,399

um you know we're we we are aware of it

3560

02:22:01,590 --> 02:21:58,880

because

3561

02:22:02,150 --> 02:22:01,600

you know we're aware of the strange and

3562

02:22:04,710 --> 02:22:02,160

so

3563

02:22:05,830 --> 02:22:04,720

um yeah or and or you've had an

3564

02:22:08,790 --> 02:22:05,840

experience but

3565

02:22:10,550 --> 02:22:08,800

you know the most people aren't in the

3566

02:22:11,110 --> 02:22:10,560

woods most people don't live in the

3567

02:22:13,590 --> 02:22:11,120

country

3568

02:22:14,950 --> 02:22:13,600

most people aren't on the intersection

3569

02:22:17,990 --> 02:22:14,960

of where these creatures

3570

02:22:20,070 --> 02:22:18,000

would cross our paths so um

3571

02:22:21,030 --> 02:22:20,080

that's a really good point yeah like the

3572

02:22:24,150 --> 02:22:21,040

set and setting

3573

02:22:25,510 --> 02:22:24,160

for a lot of people yeah like unless

3574

02:22:25,910 --> 02:22:25,520

you're out looking for it you're not

3575

02:22:28,630 --> 02:22:25,920

really

3576

02:22:29,590 --> 02:22:28,640

most americans uh or and when i say

3577

02:22:32,230 --> 02:22:29,600

america i mean

3578

02:22:33,030 --> 02:22:32,240

uh not to like yeah the general

3579

02:22:35,349 --> 02:22:33,040

population

3580

02:22:36,150 --> 02:22:35,359

total north america yeah total yeah the

3581

02:22:39,190 --> 02:22:36,160

compliment

3582

02:22:40,389 --> 02:22:39,200

but okay so i guys i hope we're not

3583

02:22:40,870 --> 02:22:40,399

taking up too much of your evening

3584

02:22:42,710 --> 02:22:40,880

tonight

3585

02:22:44,550 --> 02:22:42,720

i think we're we're kind of closing i've

3586

02:22:45,030 --> 02:22:44,560

got one more question if you guys have

3587

02:22:48,230 --> 02:22:45,040

two

3588

02:22:49,190 --> 02:22:48,240

yeah okay all right my question is my

3589

02:22:52,630 --> 02:22:49,200

question is

3590

02:22:54,870 --> 02:22:52,640

if you had the chance to uh hang out

3591

02:22:58,469 --> 02:22:54,880

with a sasquatch

3592

02:23:01,750 --> 02:22:58,479

for 10 minutes and that's a long time

3593

02:23:02,630 --> 02:23:01,760

uh with you know what would you what

3594

02:23:06,230 --> 02:23:02,640

would you

3595

02:23:09,270 --> 02:23:06,240

it if you could let's say that

3596

02:23:11,349 --> 02:23:09,280

uh language is no barrier um it's

3597

02:23:12,309 --> 02:23:11,359

you could see it he can see or he or she

3598

02:23:13,429 --> 02:23:12,319

can see you

3599

02:23:17,349 --> 02:23:13,439

what would you say or want to

3600

02:23:21,030 --> 02:23:17,359

communicate uh with with that

3601  
02:23:23,349 --> 02:23:21,040  
well i would want to know what is their

3602  
02:23:26,469 --> 02:23:23,359  
aversion to humanity

3603  
02:23:30,389 --> 02:23:26,479  
seem

3604  
02:23:33,429 --> 02:23:30,399  
to be disgusted by our presence at times

3605  
02:23:36,870 --> 02:23:33,439  
and so what is it about us

3606  
02:23:40,150 --> 02:23:36,880  
that is uh disgusting to you

3607  
02:23:43,030 --> 02:23:40,160  
and that would be fun to know

3608  
02:23:44,469 --> 02:23:43,040  
i love it i love that dude so much yeah

3609  
02:23:47,110 --> 02:23:44,479  
that is awesome

3610  
02:23:49,270 --> 02:23:47,120  
um i would probably i'd probably say

3611  
02:23:51,030 --> 02:23:49,280  
something like uh

3612  
02:23:53,590 --> 02:23:51,040  
have you ever thought of having a shower

3613  
02:23:59,510 --> 02:23:57,270

i'm smelling something right now

3614

02:24:00,389 --> 02:23:59,520

and i i've heard a bunch of people say

3615

02:24:02,790 --> 02:24:00,399

they they've

3616

02:24:03,670 --> 02:24:02,800

been getting a bit of a waft smells like

3617

02:24:07,110 --> 02:24:03,680

from under yeah

3618

02:24:11,030 --> 02:24:07,120

from under cheese oh my gosh

3619

02:24:14,070 --> 02:24:11,040

well mine is uh was a uh was a joke

3620

02:24:16,630 --> 02:24:14,080

that also uh kind of

3621

02:24:17,670 --> 02:24:16,640

actually posed an interesting question

3622

02:24:19,510 --> 02:24:17,680

um

3623

02:24:21,510 --> 02:24:19,520

you know photos and things like that

3624

02:24:22,309 --> 02:24:21,520

they always come out really strange and

3625

02:24:32,070 --> 02:24:22,319

blurry

3626

02:24:38,230 --> 02:24:32,080

you've watched too much mitch hedberg

3627

02:24:44,950 --> 02:24:42,150

yes yeah i mean it's a joke but he

3628

02:24:47,270 --> 02:24:44,960

he poses an interesting question man is

3629

02:24:50,950 --> 02:24:47,280

it possible

3630

02:24:53,670 --> 02:24:50,960

videos and pictures that seem to uh

3631

02:24:55,110 --> 02:24:53,680

affirm that theory you know like the uh

3632

02:24:57,429 --> 02:24:55,120

we were even discussing

3633

02:24:58,950 --> 02:24:57,439

the fact that some some people have had

3634

02:25:02,309 --> 02:24:58,960

this translucent

3635

02:25:04,150 --> 02:25:02,319

experience right so maybe

3636

02:25:07,110 --> 02:25:04,160

maybe there's some credibility to that

3637

02:25:09,990 --> 02:25:07,120

but uh if it is just a primate

3638

02:25:12,550 --> 02:25:10,000

uh it could be the fact that their

3639

02:25:14,630 --> 02:25:12,560

subject is so far away from their

3640

02:25:16,389 --> 02:25:14,640

phone camera or something like that like

3641

02:25:20,550 --> 02:25:16,399

it's not a dslr

3642

02:25:22,469 --> 02:25:20,560

that has a nice telephoto zoom right

3643

02:25:24,150 --> 02:25:22,479

here to tell you if you're looking at a

3644

02:25:27,190 --> 02:25:24,160

bigfoot and taking a photograph

3645

02:25:27,510 --> 02:25:27,200

of it your hand ain't steady i could i

3646

02:25:30,469 --> 02:25:27,520

could

3647

02:25:32,070 --> 02:25:30,479

understand that yeah i do product

3648

02:25:34,070 --> 02:25:32,080

photography in my day job

3649

02:25:41,190 --> 02:25:34,080

and i will tell you this much it is

3650

02:25:45,190 --> 02:25:42,630

especially when you're especially when

3651  
02:25:46,309 --> 02:25:45,200  
your subject is like 40 feet away or

3652  
02:25:48,150 --> 02:25:46,319  
something and moving

3653  
02:25:50,230 --> 02:25:48,160  
exactly i'm used to shooting like

3654  
02:25:52,389 --> 02:25:50,240  
stationary tiny objects like

3655  
02:25:53,510 --> 02:25:52,399  
like a cell phone or a cell phone case

3656  
02:25:55,590 --> 02:25:53,520  
and it's like still

3657  
02:25:56,790 --> 02:25:55,600  
really tough to get it all in focus like

3658  
02:25:59,110 --> 02:25:56,800  
your f-stop has to be

3659  
02:25:59,830 --> 02:25:59,120  
through the roof i can't imagine getting

3660  
02:26:02,230 --> 02:25:59,840  
the light

3661  
02:26:03,830 --> 02:26:02,240  
and the subject is moving unless you're

3662  
02:26:04,950 --> 02:26:03,840  
on manual mode and then at that point

3663  
02:26:07,910 --> 02:26:04,960

everything's blurry

3664

02:26:09,830 --> 02:26:07,920

and like grainy as [h\_\_h] trees everywhere

3665

02:26:11,670 --> 02:26:09,840

and i'm working with like a 500

3666

02:26:15,670 --> 02:26:11,680

camera which is kind of on the lower end

3667

02:26:19,990 --> 02:26:18,790

well i've i've had witnesses had a cell

3668

02:26:23,270 --> 02:26:20,000

phone camera in their

3669

02:26:25,190 --> 02:26:23,280

hand and have witnessed a sasquatch

3670

02:26:26,469 --> 02:26:25,200

and never even thought to put the camera

3671

02:26:31,910 --> 02:26:26,479

up to take the shot

3672

02:26:35,270 --> 02:26:33,270

you're seeing something that doesn't

3673

02:26:36,710 --> 02:26:35,280

exist and when you see something that

3674

02:26:38,790 --> 02:26:36,720

doesn't exist

3675

02:26:40,469 --> 02:26:38,800

who knows what's going to happen i can

3676  
02:26:41,110 --> 02:26:40,479  
guarantee you you don't know what you're

3677  
02:26:43,670 --> 02:26:41,120  
going to do

3678  
02:26:44,150 --> 02:26:43,680  
right i actually have one one last

3679  
02:26:46,309 --> 02:26:44,160  
question

3680  
02:26:48,150 --> 02:26:46,319  
just sorry guys i'm building off of that

3681  
02:26:50,070 --> 02:26:48,160  
there's a scene in walter mitty

3682  
02:26:51,349 --> 02:26:50,080  
you guys seen the movie with the uh ben

3683  
02:26:54,710 --> 02:26:51,359  
stiller

3684  
02:26:56,070 --> 02:26:54,720  
actually i have not oh no you guys

3685  
02:26:57,590 --> 02:26:56,080  
should definitely watch that uh that

3686  
02:26:57,990 --> 02:26:57,600  
movie but there's a scene where there's

3687  
02:27:19,670 --> 02:26:58,000  
a

3688  
02:27:22,389 --> 02:27:19,680

just

3689

02:27:23,349 --> 02:27:22,399

uh it's a very uh personal experience

3690

02:27:25,510 --> 02:27:23,359

sometimes it's

3691

02:27:27,349 --> 02:27:25,520

just for you yeah so like if you were

3692

02:27:30,469 --> 02:27:27,359

given the the chance

3693

02:27:33,110 --> 02:27:30,479

to choose would you rather if

3694

02:27:34,070 --> 02:27:33,120

would you rather just experience it and

3695

02:27:37,270 --> 02:27:34,080

not take a photo

3696

02:27:38,070 --> 02:27:37,280

or have a really blurry experience and

3697

02:27:40,550 --> 02:27:38,080

have say

3698

02:27:42,389 --> 02:27:40,560

i i we can we can do this in post we can

3699

02:27:42,870 --> 02:27:42,399

figure it out later through mathematics

3700

02:27:47,030 --> 02:27:42,880

and

3701

02:27:49,190 --> 02:27:47,040

that which would you choose

3702

02:27:50,550 --> 02:27:49,200

well i try to take the shot but that's

3703

02:27:52,870 --> 02:27:50,560

my sitting here

3704

02:27:53,830 --> 02:27:52,880

calmly telling you that now if i take my

3705

02:27:55,670 --> 02:27:53,840

own advice

3706

02:27:58,550 --> 02:27:55,680

i probably won't even think about taking

3707

02:28:00,550 --> 02:27:58,560

the shots right

3708

02:28:02,389 --> 02:28:00,560

yeah yeah yeah well i would imagine

3709

02:28:03,590 --> 02:28:02,399

after like 10 years of research you're

3710

02:28:05,220 --> 02:28:03,600

like i kind of get at least

3711

02:28:07,990 --> 02:28:05,230

try and get a photo

3712

02:28:10,710 --> 02:28:08,000

[Laughter]

3713

02:28:11,670 --> 02:28:10,720

i think i'd agree with that i'd i'd

3714

02:28:14,790 --> 02:28:11,680

tranq it

3715

02:28:17,349 --> 02:28:14,800

tie it up you know get a team of people

3716

02:28:19,190 --> 02:28:17,359

to carry it back to a truck or something

3717

02:28:21,030 --> 02:28:19,200

yeah i want to i want to prove its

3718

02:28:22,389 --> 02:28:21,040

existence that's pretty much what i

3719

02:28:25,830 --> 02:28:22,399

would be trying to do

3720

02:28:28,710 --> 02:28:25,840

yeah well man i mean [h\_\_h] guys this

3721

02:28:29,190 --> 02:28:28,720

has been amazing yeah this is literally

3722

02:28:31,349 --> 02:28:29,200

like

3723

02:28:32,950 --> 02:28:31,359

yeah the most informative i i didn't

3724

02:28:34,469 --> 02:28:32,960

know where this was gonna go i just i

3725

02:28:35,990 --> 02:28:34,479

knew you guys knew your stuff and

3726

02:28:37,590 --> 02:28:36,000

i was like are we gonna ask the right

3727

02:28:40,790 --> 02:28:37,600

questions but uh

3728

02:28:43,270 --> 02:28:40,800

i think good i think that

3729

02:28:45,030 --> 02:28:43,280

man that was such a great chat with you

3730

02:28:45,910 --> 02:28:45,040

guys and i feel like yeah anytime you

3731

02:28:48,630 --> 02:28:45,920

guys want to come back

3732

02:28:50,070 --> 02:28:48,640

on let us know like anything new that

3733

02:28:52,550 --> 02:28:50,080

you guys are working on

3734

02:28:54,469 --> 02:28:52,560

um we've uh you know been doing the show

3735

02:28:55,349 --> 02:28:54,479

for a little over what was about to be

3736

02:28:58,389 --> 02:28:55,359

two years so

3737

02:28:58,790 --> 02:28:58,399

in june and in june oh yeah good job

3738

02:29:00,710 --> 02:28:58,800

guys

3739

02:29:02,070 --> 02:29:00,720

yeah man so we're just we're just really

3740

02:29:03,590 --> 02:29:02,080

loving it and just meeting people like

3741

02:29:04,550 --> 02:29:03,600

you like thank you guys so much for

3742

02:29:06,950 --> 02:29:04,560

coming on tonight

3743

02:29:08,070 --> 02:29:06,960

we uh yeah we need to come up in uh and

3744

02:29:11,270 --> 02:29:08,080

and uh come come

3745

02:29:11,990 --> 02:29:11,280

check out you know uh your your your

3746

02:29:14,870 --> 02:29:12,000

team

3747

02:29:16,950 --> 02:29:14,880

uh and uh come and come and just check

3748

02:29:18,389 --> 02:29:16,960

it out maybe we can go on a little uh

3749

02:29:19,990 --> 02:29:18,399

a little expedition together or

3750

02:29:22,550 --> 02:29:20,000

something that would be fun yeah

3751

02:29:23,990 --> 02:29:22,560

okay find some of those spots in texas

3752

02:29:27,429 --> 02:29:24,000

where people have seen

3753

02:29:28,230 --> 02:29:27,439

yes bigfoot let's go yeah we have

3754

02:29:30,950 --> 02:29:28,240

barbecue

3755

02:29:32,790 --> 02:29:30,960

and uh and uh yeah go hang out and see

3756

02:29:35,030 --> 02:29:32,800

if we can find some bigfoot dude

3757

02:29:36,070 --> 02:29:35,040

that would be awesome sweet sweet sweet

3758

02:29:38,469 --> 02:29:36,080

and hemp

3759

02:29:40,309 --> 02:29:38,479

we'll get some help definitely

3760

02:29:41,750 --> 02:29:40,319

definitely yeah we'll keep it we'll keep

3761

02:29:45,030 --> 02:29:41,760

it secret obviously

3762

02:29:46,389 --> 02:29:45,040

you know is this his texas still we will

3763

02:29:49,429 --> 02:29:46,399

smoke weed but we will leave

3764

02:29:50,150 --> 02:29:49,439

no trace just like the uh the this

3765

02:29:51,750 --> 02:29:50,160

watched

3766

02:29:53,750 --> 02:29:51,760

didn't they just pass the law and

3767

02:29:54,630 --> 02:29:53,760

totally legalize it in the united states

3768

02:29:56,870 --> 02:29:54,640

or

3769

02:29:58,950 --> 02:29:56,880

so it's not totally legalized in the

3770

02:30:00,630 --> 02:29:58,960

united states i know that they have done

3771

02:30:04,150 --> 02:30:00,640

a a law that

3772

02:30:07,750 --> 02:30:04,160

has a hemp so farmers can start growing

3773

02:30:08,150 --> 02:30:07,760

hemp um but it's very restrictive and

3774

02:30:10,469 --> 02:30:08,160

there's

3775

02:30:13,190 --> 02:30:10,479

so much that goes to it more and more

3776

02:30:16,950 --> 02:30:13,200

states are legalizing recreational stuff

3777

02:30:19,110 --> 02:30:16,960

um and you know uh good good for them

3778

02:30:20,070 --> 02:30:19,120

good for them you know yeah i think uh

3779

02:30:22,630 --> 02:30:20,080

you know being a

3780

02:30:23,349 --> 02:30:22,640

being a big old uh red state which you

3781

02:30:25,750 --> 02:30:23,359

know i

3782

02:30:27,670 --> 02:30:25,760

i i don't really care either way um i

3783

02:30:27,990 --> 02:30:27,680

don't see it happening here for a while

3784

02:30:30,150 --> 02:30:28,000

but

3785

02:30:31,030 --> 02:30:30,160

uh if they're smart texas likes their

3786

02:30:32,950 --> 02:30:31,040

money so

3787

02:30:34,070 --> 02:30:32,960

i think i think it's coming sooner than

3788

02:30:35,750 --> 02:30:34,080

later honestly

3789

02:30:36,870 --> 02:30:35,760

yeah that would be awesome yeah

3790

02:30:38,870 --> 02:30:36,880

especially if there's a lot of

3791

02:30:40,309 --> 02:30:38,880

regulation on oil and stuff

3792

02:30:43,429 --> 02:30:40,319

here in the near future it's like

3793

02:30:45,190 --> 02:30:43,439

pimples let's go ahead and switch to him

3794

02:30:47,190 --> 02:30:45,200

yeah yeah let's get the let's get the

3795

02:30:47,590 --> 02:30:47,200

hemp in the pipeline yep that's right

3796

02:30:49,590 --> 02:30:47,600

dude

3797

02:30:51,429 --> 02:30:49,600

i got some hemp in my pipeline right now

3798

02:30:53,670 --> 02:30:51,439

i'm ready to go hit it

3799

02:30:55,190 --> 02:30:53,680

awesome great great chat with you guys

3800

02:30:58,070 --> 02:30:55,200

we'll definitely have to do a

3801  
02:30:59,510 --> 02:30:58,080  
ufo thing in the future and um projects

3802  
02:31:01,750 --> 02:30:59,520  
that i'm working on right now

3803  
02:31:02,630 --> 02:31:01,760  
i've got a documentary that just got

3804  
02:31:06,230 --> 02:31:02,640  
released called

3805  
02:31:09,270 --> 02:31:06,240  
uh volcanic ufo mysteries featuring um

3806  
02:31:13,030 --> 02:31:09,280  
stephen bassett and jaime mauson

3807  
02:31:14,630 --> 02:31:13,040  
um and i've got a crop circle one coming

3808  
02:31:18,550 --> 02:31:14,640  
out in march

3809  
02:31:19,510 --> 02:31:18,560  
and i'm editing a documentary on secret

3810  
02:31:22,389 --> 02:31:19,520  
space

3811  
02:31:24,469 --> 02:31:22,399  
stuff right now so that's that's my

3812  
02:31:26,389 --> 02:31:24,479  
favorite one the secret space so

3813  
02:31:29,270 --> 02:31:26,399

that's pretty interesting chat about

3814

02:31:31,750 --> 02:31:29,280

some stuff in the future yeah absolutely

3815

02:31:33,270 --> 02:31:31,760

yes man dave tell the people where they

3816

02:31:34,469 --> 02:31:33,280

can find some of your research and

3817

02:31:36,870 --> 02:31:34,479

what's happening uh

3818

02:31:37,990 --> 02:31:36,880

what what's what's next for you brother

3819

02:31:41,030 --> 02:31:38,000

well um

3820

02:31:42,630 --> 02:31:41,040

i'm getting audio sent to me all over

3821

02:31:46,070 --> 02:31:42,640

the country

3822

02:31:49,429 --> 02:31:46,080

i'm doing quite a bit of analysis of

3823

02:31:49,990 --> 02:31:49,439

come across a particular phoneme stream

3824

02:31:53,110 --> 02:31:50,000

that has

3825

02:31:56,550 --> 02:31:53,120

my excitement

3826  
02:31:57,349 --> 02:31:56,560  
currently that may become a little more

3827  
02:32:00,150 --> 02:31:57,359  
known

3828  
02:32:02,349 --> 02:32:00,160  
when i post it to our our webpage our

3829  
02:32:04,469 --> 02:32:02,359  
webpage is

3830  
02:32:07,910 --> 02:32:04,479  
olympicproject.com so

3831  
02:32:10,950 --> 02:32:07,920  
if you uh all one word so if you want to

3832  
02:32:12,790 --> 02:32:10,960  
if uh contact me there if you have

3833  
02:32:14,710 --> 02:32:12,800  
some audio that you'd like for me to

3834  
02:32:17,830 --> 02:32:14,720  
analyze or look at

3835  
02:32:19,990 --> 02:32:17,840  
be happy to do that um just send me

3836  
02:32:21,110 --> 02:32:20,000  
an email and like i said my contact

3837  
02:32:24,070 --> 02:32:21,120  
information is

3838  
02:32:25,750 --> 02:32:24,080

is on the webpage and i'd just like to

3839

02:32:26,790 --> 02:32:25,760

remind everybody if you have a cell

3840

02:32:28,870 --> 02:32:26,800

phone

3841

02:32:31,429 --> 02:32:28,880

uh become familiar with how to hit the

3842

02:32:34,870 --> 02:32:31,439

record button

3843

02:32:36,830 --> 02:32:34,880

yeah uh you'd be surprised what i can do

3844

02:32:40,070 --> 02:32:36,840

with audio that was captured over the

3845

02:32:43,190 --> 02:32:40,080

phone so i have the ability to

3846

02:32:46,309 --> 02:32:43,200

enhance audio through

3847

02:32:48,950 --> 02:32:46,319

a software that enables me to edit

3848

02:32:50,870 --> 02:32:48,960

in a spectrogram which is that visual

3849

02:32:51,990 --> 02:32:50,880

fingerprint that i was telling you about

3850

02:32:54,550 --> 02:32:52,000

so i can

3851  
02:32:55,510 --> 02:32:54,560  
enhance the audio of interest and

3852  
02:32:58,389 --> 02:32:55,520  
decrease the

3853  
02:32:59,750 --> 02:32:58,399  
the sounds that would degrade uh what

3854  
02:33:02,150 --> 02:32:59,760  
you're hearing so

3855  
02:33:03,990 --> 02:33:02,160  
uh send me anything and everything i

3856  
02:33:07,830 --> 02:33:04,000  
don't care what the quality is

3857  
02:33:10,070 --> 02:33:07,840  
i can i can clean things up so beautiful

3858  
02:33:11,429 --> 02:33:10,080  
yeah beautiful yeah that's great man and

3859  
02:33:12,790 --> 02:33:11,439  
if you ever have anything if you all are

3860  
02:33:14,309 --> 02:33:12,800  
doing like a meet-up or

3861  
02:33:16,469 --> 02:33:14,319  
you you have anything you want to like

3862  
02:33:18,230 --> 02:33:16,479  
promote or whatever send it to us man

3863  
02:33:18,790 --> 02:33:18,240

and we'll throw it up on our page we'll

3864

02:33:20,790 --> 02:33:18,800

we'll

3865

02:33:22,469 --> 02:33:20,800

head it out on the website and the same

3866

02:33:24,469 --> 02:33:22,479

thing with you uh darcy man

3867

02:33:26,150 --> 02:33:24,479

like if you know you got your your new

3868

02:33:26,790 --> 02:33:26,160

documentaries coming out and all that

3869

02:33:28,790 --> 02:33:26,800

stuff

3870

02:33:30,630 --> 02:33:28,800

uh hit us up man and we'll definitely

3871

02:33:32,389 --> 02:33:30,640

share it and promote it and

3872

02:33:34,309 --> 02:33:32,399

and do whatever we can man i think all

3873

02:33:36,150 --> 02:33:34,319

this stuff is super awesome

3874

02:33:37,830 --> 02:33:36,160

and it's super important at the same

3875

02:33:40,790 --> 02:33:37,840

time so we definitely want to get as

3876

02:33:42,389 --> 02:33:40,800

many eyes and ears on this as possible

3877

02:33:45,110 --> 02:33:42,399

yeah thanks guys that'd be awesome thank

3878

02:33:48,389 --> 02:33:45,120

you people can see out my uh

3879

02:33:52,830 --> 02:33:48,399

see my catalog of work

3880

02:33:58,070 --> 02:33:54,469

[www.occultjourneys.com](http://www.occultjourneys.com)

3881

02:33:59,990 --> 02:33:58,080

uh and all of my trailers posters and

3882

02:34:02,150 --> 02:34:00,000

and a link to to watch the film

3883

02:34:05,030 --> 02:34:02,160

somewhere uh he's there

3884

02:34:07,270 --> 02:34:05,040

awesome awesome awesome all right and

3885

02:34:09,349 --> 02:34:07,280

this is uh this has been great guys uh i

3886

02:34:11,670 --> 02:34:09,359

love talking to you all

3887

02:34:12,469 --> 02:34:11,680

thank you all so much again and uh we'll

3888

02:34:14,150 --> 02:34:12,479

just uh

3889

02:34:15,510 --> 02:34:14,160

we'll stop recording and we'll we'll say

3890

02:34:17,830 --> 02:34:15,520

our goodbyes off air

3891

02:34:18,790 --> 02:34:17,840

and yeah all right okay sounds good guys

3892

02:34:21,110 --> 02:34:18,800

we'll talk to y'all later

3893

02:34:22,389 --> 02:34:21,120

all right thanks guys have a good night

3894

02:34:23,990 --> 02:34:22,399

bye take care peace

3895

02:34:29,510 --> 02:34:24,000

good night

3896

02:34:35,030 --> 02:34:32,710

yeah so that was super super cool man

3897

02:34:36,469 --> 02:34:35,040

i mean i uh you know i don't consider

3898

02:34:39,590 --> 02:34:36,479

myself to be like a

3899

02:34:41,750 --> 02:34:39,600

a bigfoot guy or like totally into

3900

02:34:43,990 --> 02:34:41,760

sasquatch do i do i believe that

3901

02:34:46,309 --> 02:34:44,000

something like that exists

3902

02:34:48,469 --> 02:34:46,319

yeah dude yes i believe in little gray

3903

02:34:51,030 --> 02:34:48,479

things that fly like balls of light

3904

02:34:52,550 --> 02:34:51,040

through [h\_\_\h] dimensions and stuff so

3905

02:34:55,670 --> 02:34:52,560

why wouldn't i believe

3906

02:34:59,110 --> 02:34:55,680

in uh some sort of of uh

3907

02:35:00,630 --> 02:34:59,120

ape that is hidden in the forest when

3908

02:35:02,630 --> 02:35:00,640

you know we're like i said we're

3909

02:35:05,349 --> 02:35:02,640

discovering new stuff all the time

3910

02:35:05,830 --> 02:35:05,359

right and there's just like we said man

3911

02:35:07,830 --> 02:35:05,840

i mean

3912

02:35:09,750 --> 02:35:07,840

all throughout history it's not like

3913

02:35:11,510 --> 02:35:09,760

this thing is something brand new

3914

02:35:12,790 --> 02:35:11,520

people have been talking about it for

3915

02:35:21,110 --> 02:35:12,800

thousands and

3916

02:35:22,950 --> 02:35:21,120

yeah forever yeah this isn't something

3917

02:35:25,990 --> 02:35:22,960

that just came up into like

3918

02:35:29,830 --> 02:35:26,000

you know the 1800s

3919

02:35:32,950 --> 02:35:29,840

like this has been going on forever

3920

02:35:33,990 --> 02:35:32,960

and man when there's when there's smoke

3921

02:35:35,830 --> 02:35:34,000

there's fire

3922

02:35:37,270 --> 02:35:35,840

a lot of times with a lot of these

3923

02:35:40,469 --> 02:35:37,280

things or a hippie

3924

02:35:42,469 --> 02:35:40,479

or a [h\_\_h] hippie dude

3925

02:35:45,590 --> 02:35:42,479

you find smoke around those guys a lot

3926

02:35:48,630 --> 02:35:47,270

yeah but i love their both of their

3927

02:35:51,750 --> 02:35:48,640

approaches darcy's

3928

02:35:52,550 --> 02:35:51,760

and david's like they're very scientific

3929

02:35:55,349 --> 02:35:52,560

about it

3930

02:35:56,870 --> 02:35:55,359

uh they're not going you can tell that

3931

02:35:58,389 --> 02:35:56,880

they're not

3932

02:35:59,990 --> 02:35:58,399

trying to wear their heart on their

3933

02:36:02,710 --> 02:36:00,000

sleeves they're not saying right

3934

02:36:04,870 --> 02:36:02,720

guys just believe me guys i promise they

3935

02:36:07,190 --> 02:36:04,880

didn't never said it or ex

3936

02:36:07,990 --> 02:36:07,200

expressed any of those kind of vibes

3937

02:36:10,870 --> 02:36:08,000

they literally

3938

02:36:11,590 --> 02:36:10,880

said this is something that doesn't

3939

02:36:14,389 --> 02:36:11,600

exist

3940

02:36:15,110 --> 02:36:14,399

yeah but something strange has happened

3941

02:36:17,670 --> 02:36:15,120

it does

3942

02:36:19,590 --> 02:36:17,680

yeah i mean that's great man that's

3943

02:36:21,510 --> 02:36:19,600

great yeah also just great dudes that

3944

02:36:23,910 --> 02:36:21,520

was fun yeah that was a lot of fun

3945

02:36:25,590 --> 02:36:23,920

for sure for sure well man this was a

3946

02:36:26,790 --> 02:36:25,600

pretty awesome episode it looks like

3947

02:36:29,910 --> 02:36:26,800

we're gonna have to go

3948

02:36:30,710 --> 02:36:29,920

and uh uh get ready for our our next

3949

02:36:33,590 --> 02:36:30,720

show coming up

3950

02:36:37,110 --> 02:36:33,600

yeah soon so about to be on sor dudes

3951

02:36:38,070 --> 02:36:37,120

based on radio dog

3952

02:36:40,150 --> 02:36:38,080

i don't know i don't know what we're

3953

02:36:41,990 --> 02:36:40,160

gonna talk about well i don't either man

3954

02:36:43,750 --> 02:36:42,000

but i need to rest my voice for a little

3955

02:36:44,150 --> 02:36:43,760

bit yeah yeah yeah let's hang out for a

3956

02:36:46,389 --> 02:36:44,160

little bit

3957

02:36:49,110 --> 02:36:46,399

yeah man all right guys well i hope you

3958

02:36:52,070 --> 02:36:49,120

all enjoyed that hey don't forget to go

3959

02:36:54,230 --> 02:36:52,080

and check out phoenix shaving for all

3960

02:36:56,309 --> 02:36:54,240

your shaving and smell good needs

3961

02:36:58,309 --> 02:36:56,319

and don't forget to go check out our uh

3962

02:37:00,550 --> 02:36:58,319

our homegirls over at a redeemer

3963

02:37:03,670 --> 02:37:00,560

redeemer small bats check them out

3964

02:37:07,469 --> 02:37:03,680

for all of your sanity needs

3965

02:37:09,590 --> 02:37:07,479

and then uh go and check out ufo garage

3966

02:37:09,990 --> 02:37:09,600

podcast.com that is the new website we

3967

02:37:13,110 --> 02:37:10,000

have

3968

02:37:15,710 --> 02:37:13,120

changed it from ufo garage pc to it's

3969

02:37:18,230 --> 02:37:15,720

officially ufo garage

3970

02:37:18,630 --> 02:37:18,240

podcast.com and you're going to want to

3971

02:37:22,070 --> 02:37:18,640

go

3972

02:37:22,389 --> 02:37:22,080

there to check out all of this stuff for

3973

02:37:29,590 --> 02:37:22,399

your

3974

02:37:30,389 --> 02:37:29,600

we're we're pretty much uh you know got

3975

02:37:33,270 --> 02:37:30,399

everything we

3976

02:37:34,070 --> 02:37:33,280

updated the site uh we've got uh some

3977

02:37:36,870 --> 02:37:34,080

some new

3978

02:37:38,070 --> 02:37:36,880

people that were uh hanging out with new

3979

02:37:40,070 --> 02:37:38,080

friends scroll down

3980

02:37:41,590 --> 02:37:40,080

so i can kind of we got new friends yep

3981

02:37:44,309 --> 02:37:41,600

yep so we've got the bob

3982

02:37:45,030 --> 02:37:44,319

podcast up there uh you can learn more

3983

02:37:47,830 --> 02:37:45,040

about them

3984

02:37:49,830 --> 02:37:47,840

on our website what if tomorrow podcast

3985

02:37:53,110 --> 02:37:49,840

you can also learn more about them

3986

02:37:54,710 --> 02:37:53,120

uh sor spaced out radio with dave scott

3987

02:37:55,990 --> 02:37:54,720

you can learn more about them on our

3988

02:37:58,950 --> 02:37:56,000

website as well

3989

02:38:00,150 --> 02:37:58,960

uap expedition so some of you guys have

3990

02:38:03,750 --> 02:38:00,160

heard uh

3991

02:38:06,070 --> 02:38:03,760

gary voorhees on the show um and so

3992

02:38:07,510 --> 02:38:06,080

he's uh he's running that thing right

3993

02:38:09,750 --> 02:38:07,520

now uap

3994

02:38:11,990 --> 02:38:09,760

expeditions go check them out small

3995

02:38:15,590 --> 02:38:12,000

batch redeemer we just talked about them

3996

02:38:17,590 --> 02:38:15,600

and uap research um you can check them

3997

02:38:20,389 --> 02:38:17,600

out on our website as well

3998

02:38:21,110 --> 02:38:20,399

um and you can also find us on their

3999

02:38:24,389 --> 02:38:21,120

website

4000

02:38:27,510 --> 02:38:24,399

and uh man they have awesome

4001

02:38:28,469 --> 02:38:27,520

uh some articles videos they stay in

4002

02:38:31,270 --> 02:38:28,479

articles

4003

02:38:32,790 --> 02:38:31,280

pretty legit news um so if you're ever

4004

02:38:35,429 --> 02:38:32,800

like man i just can't

4005

02:38:36,630 --> 02:38:35,439

seem to get a grasp on this ufo stuff it

4006

02:38:38,870 --> 02:38:36,640

all seems a little

4007

02:38:39,910 --> 02:38:38,880

a little uh strange or it sounds like

4008

02:38:43,190 --> 02:38:39,920

[h\_\_\h] to me

4009

02:38:45,750 --> 02:38:43,200

go to uap research check those guys out

4010

02:38:49,270 --> 02:38:45,760

because they're doing a lot of legit

4011

02:38:50,950 --> 02:38:49,280

research and uh they're super awesome

4012

02:38:54,469 --> 02:38:50,960

you can find all kinds of cool

4013

02:38:56,550 --> 02:38:54,479

articles podcasts uh just little videos

4014

02:38:57,270 --> 02:38:56,560

and things like that so uh give it a

4015

02:38:59,270 --> 02:38:57,280

listen

4016

02:39:00,550 --> 02:38:59,280

and uh they've also started their own

4017

02:39:03,990 --> 02:39:00,560

little podcast called

4018

02:39:04,550 --> 02:39:04,000

the ufo show um so you can go check them

4019

02:39:09,590 --> 02:39:04,560

out

4020

02:39:11,510 --> 02:39:09,600

um other than that uh 11 o'clock

4021

02:39:13,510 --> 02:39:11,520

sorry dude ufo garage we're gonna be

4022

02:39:13,990 --> 02:39:13,520

live dude i mean by the time people hear

4023

02:39:16,150 --> 02:39:14,000

this it's

4024

02:39:17,830 --> 02:39:16,160

gonna be it'll be too late we'll post

4025

02:39:19,590 --> 02:39:17,840

it'll be it'll be on there yeah

4026

02:39:21,590 --> 02:39:19,600

dude good stuff man yeah tonight's

4027

02:39:22,630 --> 02:39:21,600

episode was so fun dude sasquatch yeah

4028

02:39:25,670 --> 02:39:22,640

come on

4029

02:39:27,510 --> 02:39:25,680

yes thank you to darcy weir david ellis

4030

02:39:29,349 --> 02:39:27,520

you guys were freaking awesome

4031

02:39:30,630 --> 02:39:29,359

good stuff so good stuff we gotta have

4032

02:39:32,870 --> 02:39:30,640

both of them on

4033

02:39:34,710 --> 02:39:32,880

and uh uh we gotta go we gotta go we

4034

02:39:36,570 --> 02:39:34,720

gotta go we're looking for

4035

02:39:42,309 --> 02:39:36,580

something stopping the field

4036

02:39:49,270 --> 02:39:47,429

this was another episode of ufo garage

4037

02:39:50,950 --> 02:39:49,280

y'all come back now you're here okay

4038

02:39:52,070 --> 02:39:50,960

i'll tell you what if you have biscuits

4039

02:39:54,309 --> 02:39:52,080

i'll come over here

4040

02:39:57,710 --> 02:39:54,319

what what time y'all open have biscuits

4041

02:40:04,830 --> 02:39:57,720

for days baby

4042

02:40:07,110 --> 02:40:04,840

[Music]